MFA FINANCIAL, INC. Form PRE 14A March 31, 2011

### **United States** Securities and Exchange Commission Washington, D.C. 20549

### **SCHEDULE 14A** (Rule 14a-101)

### INFORMATION REQUIRED IN PROXY STATEMENT

### **SCHEDULE 14A INFORMATION**

Proxy Statement Pursuant to Section 14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (Amendment No. )

Filed by the Registrant Filed by a Party other than the Registrant "

Check the appropriate box:

x Preliminary Proxy Statement

"Soliciting Material Under Rule 14a-12

"Confidential, For Use of the Commission Only (as permitted

by Rule 14a-6(e)(2))

- " Definitive Proxy Statement
- "Definitive Additional Materials

### MFA Financial, Inc. (Name of Registrant as Specified In Its Charter)

(Name of Person(s) Filing Proxy Statement, if Other Than the Registrant)

Payment of Filing Fee (Check the appropriate box):

- x No fee required.
- "Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14a-6(i)(4) and 0-11.
- Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies: 1)
- Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies: 2)
- 3) Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11 (set forth the amount on which the filing fee is calculated and state how it was determined):
- 4) Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction:

| 5) |                              | Total fee paid:   |
|----|------------------------------|---|
|    |                              | Fee paid previously with preliminary materials:   |
|    | the filing for which the off | ne fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify setting fee was paid previously. Identify the previous filing by registration orm or schedule and the date of its filing. |
|    | 1)                           | Amount previously paid:   |
|    | 2)                           | Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.:   |
|    | 3)                           | Filing Party:   |
|    | 4)                           | Date Filed:   |
|    |                              |   |
|    |                              |   |

### NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS TO BE HELD ON MAY 24, 2011

To the Stockholders of MFA Financial, Inc.:

The 2011 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Annual Meeting") of MFA Financial, Inc., a Maryland corporation ("MFA," the "Company," "we," "our" or "us"), will be held at The New York Palace Hotel, 455 Madison Avenue, New York York, on Tuesday, May 24, 2011, at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, for the following purposes:

- (1)To elect the two directors named in the proxy statement to serve on MFA's Board of Directors (the "Board") until our 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders and until their successors are duly elected and qualify;
- (2) To approve the amendment to MFA's charter to increase the number of authorized shares to 1,000,000,000 shares;
  - (3) To approve, by advisory (non-binding) vote, MFA's executive compensation;
- (4) To recommend, by advisory (non-binding) vote, the frequency of future votes on MFA's executive compensation;
- (5) To ratify the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as MFA's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2011; and
- (6) To transact such other business as may properly come before the Annual Meeting or any postponement or adjournment thereof.

The close of business on March 22, 2011 has been fixed by the Board as the record date for the determination of the stockholders entitled to notice of, and to vote at, the Annual Meeting or any postponement or adjournment thereof.

We hope that all stockholders who can do so will attend the Annual Meeting in person. Whether or not you plan to attend, in order to assure proper representation of your shares at the Annual Meeting, we urge you to submit your proxy voting instructions to MFA by using our dedicated internet voting website, our toll-free telephone number or, if you prefer, the mail. By submitting your proxy voting instructions promptly, either by internet, telephone or mail, you can help MFA avoid the expense of follow-up mailings and ensure the presence of a quorum at the Annual Meeting. If you attend the Annual Meeting, you may, if so desired, revoke your prior proxy voting instructions and vote your shares in person.

In order to submit proxy voting instructions prior to the Annual Meeting, you have the option of authorizing your proxy (a) through the internet at www.proxyvote.com and following the instructions described on the notice of access card previously mailed to you or on your proxy card, (b) by toll-free telephone at 1-800-690-6903 and following the instructions described on your proxy card or (c) by completing, signing and dating your proxy card and returning it promptly in the postage-prepaid envelope provided.

Your proxy is being solicited by the Board. The Board recommends that you vote in favor of the proposed items.

By Order of the Board

Timothy W. Korth General Counsel, Senior Vice President and Corporate Secretary New York, New York April , 2011

# PROXY STATEMENT FOR ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS TO BE HELD ON MAY 24, 2011

This Proxy Statement is being furnished to stockholders in connection with the solicitation of proxies by and on behalf of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of MFA Financial, Inc., a Maryland corporation ("MFA," the "Company," "we," "our" "us"), for use at MFA's 2011 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Annual Meeting") to be held at The New York Palace Hotel, 455 Madison Avenue, New York, New York, on Tuesday, May 24, 2011, at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, or at any postponement or adjournment thereof.

In order to submit proxy voting instructions prior to the Annual Meeting, stockholders have the option to authorize their proxy by internet, telephone or mail. Stockholders are requested to vote their shares of our common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the "Common Stock"), by proxy at the Annual Meeting by using the dedicated internet voting website or toll-free telephone number provided for this purpose. Alternatively, stockholders may authorize their proxy by completing, signing and dating their proxy card and returning it in the postage-prepaid envelope provided. Specific instructions regarding the internet and telephone voting options are described on the notice of access card previously mailed to you and/or on your proxy card. Stockholders who authorize their proxy by using the internet or telephone voting options do not need to also return a proxy card.

Shares of Common Stock represented by properly submitted proxies received by us prior to the Annual Meeting will be voted according to the instructions specified on such proxies. Any stockholder submitting a proxy retains the power to revoke such proxy at any time prior to its exercise at the Annual Meeting by (i) delivering prior to the Annual Meeting a written notice of revocation to Timothy W. Korth, our General Counsel, Senior Vice President and Corporate Secretary, at MFA Financial, Inc., 350 Park Avenue, 21st Floor, New York, New York 10022, (ii) submitting a later dated proxy or (iii) voting in person at the Annual Meeting. Attending the Annual Meeting will not automatically revoke a stockholder's previously submitted proxy unless such stockholder votes in person at the Annual Meeting. If a proxy is properly completed, submitted without specifying any instructions thereon and not revoked prior to the Annual Meeting, the shares of Common Stock represented by such proxy will be voted FOR the election of the two directors named in this Proxy Statement to serve on the Board until our 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders and until their successors are duly elected and qualify, FOR the approval of the amendment to our charter to increase the number of authorized shares to 1,000,000,000 shares, FOR the approval of the advisory (non-binding) vote on our executive compensation, FOR the recommendation on the frequency of future advisory (non-binding) votes on our executive compensation to occur every three years, and FOR the ratification of the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for 2011. As to any other business which may properly come before the Annual Meeting, the persons named as proxy holders on your proxy card will vote the shares of Common Stock represented by properly submitted proxies in their discretion.

This Proxy Statement, the Notice of Annual Meeting of Stockholders and the related proxy card are first being sent and made available to stockholders on or about April, 2011.

### ANNUAL REPORT

This Proxy Statement is accompanied by our Annual Report to Stockholders for the year ended December 31, 2010, including financial statements audited by Ernst & Young LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, and their report thereon, dated February 14, 2011.

#### **VOTING SECURITIES AND RECORD DATE**

Stockholders will be entitled to one vote for each share of Common Stock held of record at the close of business on March 22, 2011 (the "Record Date") with respect to (i) the election of the two directors named in this Proxy Statement to serve on the Board until our 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders and until their successors are duly elected and qualify; (ii) the amendment to our charter to increase the number of authorized shares to 1,000,000,000 shares; (iii) the advisory (non-binding) vote on our executive compensation ("Say-on-Pay"); (iv) the recommendation on the frequency of future advisory (non-binding) votes on Say-on-Pay; (v) the ratification of the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for 2011, and (vi) any other proposal for stockholder action that may properly come before the Annual Meeting or any postponement or adjournment thereof. Abstentions and broker non-votes are each included in the determination of the number of shares present at the Annual Meeting for the purpose of determining whether a quorum is present. A broker non-vote occurs when a nominee holding shares for a beneficial owner (i.e., a broker) does not vote on a particular proposal because such nominee does not have discretionary voting power for that particular matter and has not received instructions from the beneficial owner. Under New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE") rules, brokers are not allowed to vote shares held in their clients' accounts on uncontested elections of directors, on the amendment to our charter, on Say-on-Pay or on the frequency of future advisory (non-binding) votes on Say-on-Pay, unless the client (as beneficial owner) has provided voting instructions. The ratification of the appointment of our independent registered public accounting firm is, however, a proposal for which brokers do have discretionary voting authority. Abstentions and broker non-votes, if any, will have no effect on the election of directors, the advisory (non-binding) vote on Say-on-Pay, the recommendation on the frequency of future advisory (non-binding) votes on Say-on-Pay or the ratification of the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP. With respect to the proposal to amend our charter to increase the number of authorized shares to 1,000,000,000 shares, abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect of a vote against the proposal.

The presence, in person or by proxy, of holders of Common Stock entitled to cast a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast at the Annual Meeting shall constitute a quorum. The disposition of business scheduled to come before the Annual Meeting, assuming a quorum is present, will require the following affirmative votes: (i) for the election of directors, a plurality of all the votes cast at the Annual Meeting, (ii) for the amendment to our charter to increase the number of authorized shares to 1,000,000,000 shares, a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter, (iii) for the advisory (non-binding) vote on Say-on-Pay, a majority of the votes cast on the proposal, (iv) for the recommendation on the frequency of future advisory (non-binding) votes on Say-on-Pay, the option of one year, two years or three years that receives a majority of the votes cast on the proposal will be the frequency for the advisory (non-binding) vote on Say-on-Pay that has been recommended by stockholders, and (v) for the ratification of the appointment of our independent registered public accounting firm, a majority of all the votes cast on the proposal. With respect to the recommendation on the frequency of future advisory (non-binding) votes on Say-on-Pay, if no option receives a majority of the votes cast, we will consider the option that receives the most votes to be the option selected by stockholders. This vote, like the vote on Say-on-Pay, is advisory and not binding on the Board or MFA in any way and the Board or its Compensation Committee may determine that it is in the best interests of MFA to hold an advisory vote on Say-on-Pay more or less frequently than the option recommended by our stockholders.

As of the Record Date, we had issued and outstanding 356,056,523 shares of Common Stock.

#### 1. ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

### **Board of Directors**

In accordance with our Charter and Bylaws, the Board is currently comprised of nine directors, Stewart Zimmerman, Stephen R. Blank, James A. Brodsky, Edison C. Buchanan, Michael L. Dahir, William S. Gorin, Alan L. Gosule, Robin Josephs and George H. Krauss, and is divided into three classes, with Messrs. Blank, Buchanan and Gorin constituting the Class I directors, Messrs. Dahir and Krauss and Ms. Josephs constituting the Class II directors, and Messrs. Zimmerman, Brodsky and Gosule constituting the Class III directors. One class of directors is elected at each annual meeting of our stockholders for a term of three years. Each director holds office until his successor has been duly elected and qualified or the director's earlier resignation, death or removal. The term of the Board's Class I directors expires at the Annual Meeting. The terms of the other two classes of directors expire at MFA's 2012 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (Class III directors) and MFA's 2013 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (Class III directors). Mr. Buchanan, whose term expires at the Annual Meeting, has notified us that he will not stand for re-election as a director at the Annual Meeting. As a result, effective as of the date of the Annual Meeting, the Board will reduce the number of directors serving on the Board from nine to eight and, in connection therewith, will reduce the number of Class I directors from three to two.

Upon the recommendation of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of the Board, Messrs. Blank and Gorin have been nominated by the Board to stand for re-election as Class I directors by the stockholders at the Annual Meeting to serve until our 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders and until their respective successors are duly elected and qualify. If the candidacy of Mr. Blank or Mr. Gorin should, for any reason, be withdrawn prior to the Annual Meeting, the proxies will be voted by the proxy holders in favor of such substituted candidate or candidates (if any) as shall be nominated by the Board. The Board has no reason to believe that, if re-elected, Messrs. Blank and Gorin will be unable or unwilling to serve as Class I directors.

The Board has determined that all of our current directors are qualified to serve as directors of the Company. The biographies of each of the Board's nominees standing for re-election and our continuing directors set forth below contain information regarding each person's service as a director, business experience and education, director positions held currently or at any time during the last five years, information regarding certain legal or administrative proceedings, if applicable, and the experiences, qualifications, attributes or skills that caused the Board and its Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee to determine that the person should serve as a director on the Board in 2011. In addition to the specific information set forth in these biographies, each of our directors also possesses the tangible and intangible attributes and skills which we believe are necessary to be an effective director on the Board, including experience at senior levels in areas of expertise relevant and beneficial to our business and industry, a willingness and commitment to assume the responsibilities required of a director of the Company and the character and integrity we expect of directors of the Company.

### Nominees for Re-Election as Class I Directors

The following information is furnished regarding the nominees for re-election as Class I directors by the holders of Common Stock.

Stephen R. Blank, 65, has served as a director of MFA since 2002. Since 1998, Mr. Blank has been a Senior Resident Fellow, Finance, at the Urban Land Institute ("ULI"), a non-profit education and research institute which studies land use and real estate development policy. Prior to joining ULI, Mr. Blank served from 1993 to 1998 as Managing Director – Real Estate Investment Banking of CIBC Oppenheimer Corp. From 1989 to 1993, Mr. Blank was Managing Director of the Real Estate Corporate Finance Department of Cushman & Wakefield, Inc. From 1979 to 1989, Mr. Blank served as Managing Director – Real Estate Investment Banking of Kidder, Peabody & Co. From 1973 to

1979, Mr. Blank was employed by Bache & Co., Incorporated as Vice President, Direct Investment Group. Mr. Blank currently serves as a member of the board of directors of Home Properties, Inc., where he is Chairman of the audit committee and a member of the nominating and governance committee, and as Chairman of the board of trustees of Ramco-Gershenson Properties Trust, where he is Chairman of the audit committee and a member of the compensation committee. From May 1999 to February 2007, Mr. Blank was a member of the board of directors of BNP Residential Trust, Inc. Mr. Blank is a graduate of Syracuse University and received a Masters of Business Administration degree in Finance from Adelphi University.

We believe that Mr. Blank's qualifications to serve on the Board include his extensive knowledge of the real estate industry as evidenced by his position at ULI, his experience in the investment banking industry, including his expertise in public and private real estate finance, his substantial service on the boards and committees of other public and private companies and his regular attendance of director continuing education programs.

William S. Gorin, 52, has served as a director of MFA since 2010. Mr. Gorin currently serves as our President. From 1997 to 2008, he served as our Executive Vice President and, from 2001 to September 2010, as our Chief Financial Officer. During his tenure with MFA, he has also served as our Treasurer and our Secretary. From 1989 to 1997, he held various positions with PaineWebber Incorporated/Kidder, Peabody & Co. Incorporated, serving as a First Vice President in the Research Department. Prior to that position, Mr. Gorin was Senior Vice President in the Special Products Group. From 1982 to 1988, Mr. Gorin was employed by Shearson Lehman Hutton, Inc./E.F. Hutton & Company Inc. in various positions in corporate finance and direct investments. Mr. Gorin is a graduate of Brandeis University and received a Masters of Business Administration degree from Stanford University.

We believe that Mr. Gorin's qualifications to serve on the Board include his position as our President, his extensive knowledge of mortgage-backed securities and capital markets, his substantial knowledge of our business operations and investment strategies and his overall experience in the investment banking industry, including his expertise in corporate finance.

THE BOARD RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" THE RE-ELECTION OF MESSRS. BLANK AND GORIN AS CLASS I DIRECTORS. PROXIES SOLICITED BY THE BOARD WILL BE VOTED FOR MESSRS. BLANK AND GORIN, UNLESS OTHERWISE INSTRUCTED.

### Other Class I Director

The following information is furnished regarding our other Class I director (who has notified us that he will not stand for re-election as a director at the Annual Meeting).

Edison C. Buchanan, 56, has served as a director of MFA since 2004. Since 2001, Mr. Buchanan has been Corporate Advisor at The Trust for Public Land, a non-profit land conservation organization. In 2000, Mr. Buchanan served as Managing Director and Head of the Domestic Real Estate Investment Banking Group of Credit Suisse First Boston. From 1997 to 2000, he was a Managing Director in the Real Estate Investment Banking Group at Morgan Stanley. From 1981 to 1997, Mr. Buchanan was a Managing Director of various groups in the Investment Banking Division at Dean Witter Reynolds, Inc. Mr. Buchanan currently serves as a member of the board of directors of Pioneer Natural Resources Company, where he is Chairman of the compensation and management development committee and a member of the nominating and corporate governance committee, and as Chairman of the board of directors of The Commonweal Conservancy. Mr. Buchanan is a graduate of Tulane University and received a Masters in Business Administration degree from Columbia University.

### Continuing Class II Directors

The following information is furnished regarding our Class II directors (who will continue to serve on the Board until our 2012 Annual Meeting of Stockholders and until their respective successors are duly elected and qualify).

Michael L. Dahir, 62, has served as a director of MFA since 1998. Since 1988, Mr. Dahir has been the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Omaha State Bank in Omaha, Nebraska. From 1974 to 1988, Mr. Dahir held various positions with Omaha National Bank, including Senior Vice President and head of the Commercial Banking Services division, and was also Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the bank's parent company, FirsTier Holding Company. Mr. Dahir is a non-practicing certified public accountant. Mr. Dahir is Chairman of the Jesuit

Partnership Council of Omaha, serves on the board and executive committee of Catholic Charities and is a member of the board of directors of Legatus International. Mr. Dahir is a graduate of Creighton University.

We believe that Mr. Dahir's qualifications to serve on the Board include his considerable experience in banking and financial matters, including his current position as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Omaha State Bank and his past position as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of a publicly-traded bank, his

experience as a certified public accountant and his significant exposure to our business and industry through length of service on the Board.

George H. Krauss, 69, has served as a director of MFA since 1997. Mr. Krauss was named a Managing Director of The Burlington Capital Group, LLC ("Burlington") in 2010 and, from 1997 to 2010, was a consultant to Burlington. From 1972 to 1997, Mr. Krauss practiced law with Kutak Rock LLP, serving as such firm's managing partner from 1983 to 1993, and, from 1997 to 2006, was Of Counsel to such firm. Mr. Krauss currently serves as a member of the board of managers of Burlington, which is the general partner of America First Tax Exempt Investors, LP. Mr. Krauss was a member of the boards of directors of Gateway, Inc., from 1991 to October 2007, West Corporation, from January 2001 to October 2006, America First Apartment Investors, Inc., from January 2003 to September 2007, and infoGROUP, Inc., from December 2007 to July 2010. Mr. Krauss is a graduate of, and received a Juris Doctorate degree and a Masters in Business Administration degree from, the University of Nebraska.

We believe that Mr. Krauss' qualifications to serve on the Board include his significant experience as a managing partner of a major law firm, his substantial service on the boards and committees of other public and private companies, his considerable legal and business experience in corporate, mergers and acquisitions and regulatory matters and his significant exposure to our business and industry through length of service on the Board.

Robin Josephs, 51, has served as a director of MFA since 2010. From 2005 to 2007, Ms. Josephs was a managing director of Starwood Capital Group L.P., a private equity firm specializing in real estate investments. From 1986 to 1996, Ms. Josephs was a senior executive with Goldman Sachs & Co. serving in the real estate group of the investment banking division and, later, in the equity capital markets division. Ms. Josephs currently serves as a member of the board of directors of iStar Financial, where she is lead director and serves as a member of the audit, compensation and nominating and governance committees, and Plum Creek Timber Company, Inc., where she serves on the audit and compensation committees. From January 2005 to December 2005, Ms. Josephs was a member of the board of directors of Instinet Group Incorporated (which was acquired by The Nasdaq Stock Market, Inc. in December 2005). Ms. Josephs is a trustee of the University of Chicago Cancer Research Foundation and the Tourette Syndrome Association. Ms. Josephs is a graduate of The Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania and received a Masters in Business Administration degree from Columbia University.

We believe that Ms. Josephs' qualifications to serve on the Board include her significant knowledge of the specialty finance and real estate industries, her extensive experience in the investment banking industry, including her expertise in public and private real estate finance and equity capital markets, her substantial service on the boards and committees of other public and private companies, her experience with corporate governance, finance and other related matters and her regular attendance of director continuing education programs.

### Continuing Class III Directors

The following information is furnished regarding our Class III directors (who will continue to serve on the Board until our 2013 Annual Meeting of Stockholders and until their respective successors are duly elected and qualify).

Stewart Zimmerman, 66, has served as a director of MFA since 1997 and was appointed Chairman of the Board in 2003. Mr. Zimmerman currently serves as our Chief Executive Officer. From 1997 to 2008, he also served as our President. From 1989 through 1997, he initially served as a consultant to The America First Companies and became Executive Vice President of America First Companies, L.L.C. ("America First"). During this time, he held the following positions: President and Chief Operating Officer of America First REIT, Inc. and President of several America First mortgage funds, including America First Participating/Preferred Equity Mortgage Fund, America First PREP Fund 2, America First PREP Fund II Pension Series Limited Partnership, Capital Source L.P., Capital Source II L.P., America First Tax Exempt Mortgage Fund Limited Partnership and America First Tax Exempt Fund 2 Limited

Partnership. Prior to 1989, Mr. Zimmerman held various positions with other financial-related companies, including Security Pacific Merchant Bank, E.F. Hutton & Company Inc., Lehman Brothers, Bankers Trust Company and Zenith Mortgage Company. Mr. Zimmerman is a graduate of Michigan State University.

We believe that Mr. Zimmerman's qualifications to serve on the Board include his position as our Chief Executive Officer, including his responsibility for day-to-day operations of the Company, his extensive knowledge

of mortgage-backed securities and the fixed income, mortgage banking and specialty finance industries and his substantial knowledge of our business operations, corporate culture and investment strategies.

James A. Brodsky, 65, has served as a director of MFA since 2004. Mr. Brodsky is a partner in, and a founding member of, the law firm of Weiner Brodsky Sidman Kider PC in Washington, D.C. and has practiced law with that firm and its predecessor since 1977. Mr. Brodsky provides legal advice and business counsel to publicly traded and privately held national and regional residential mortgage lenders on secondary mortgage market transactions (including those involving Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and Ginnie Mae), mergers and acquisitions, asset purchases and sales, mortgage compliance issues, and strategic business initiatives. Prior to 1977, Mr. Brodsky was a Deputy Assistant Secretary with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. He currently serves as general counsel of the National Reverse Mortgage Lenders Association and is Co-Founder and Chairman of the Open Door Housing Fund (a revolving fund resource for the preservation and re-development of affordable housing in the Washington, D.C. area). Mr. Brodsky is a graduate of Cornell University and received a Juris Doctorate degree from Georgetown University and a Masters of Science in Electrical Engineering from Columbia University.

We believe that Mr. Brodsky's qualifications to serve on the Board include his significant experience as a lawyer and founding member of a national law firm specializing in residential mortgage finance, his extensive knowledge of the origination and servicing of, and the regulatory aspects relating to, residential mortgage loans, his experience with the federal executive branch agencies that regulate and directly affect the residential mortgage sector and his general experience with corporate governance, finance and other related matters.

Alan L. Gosule, 70, has served as a director of MFA since 2001. Mr. Gosule is a partner in the law firm of Clifford Chance US LLP ("Clifford Chance") in New York, New York and has practiced law with such firm and its predecessor since 1991. From 2002 to August 2005, he served as the Regional Head of Clifford Chance's Real Estate Department for the Americas and, prior to 2002, was the Regional Head of such firm's Tax, Pension and Employment Department for the Americas. Prior to 1991, Mr. Gosule practiced law with the firm of Gaston & Snow, where he was a member of such firm's Management Committee and the Chairman of the Tax Department. Mr. Gosule currently serves as a member of the board of directors of Home Properties, Inc., where he is a member of the audit and corporate governance/nominating committees, F.L. Putnam Investment Management Company and Pioneer Natural Resources GP LLC, the general partner of Pioneer Southwest Energy Partners L.P., and as a member of the board of trustees of the Ursuline Academy. Mr. Gosule is a graduate of Boston University and received a Juris Doctorate degree from Boston University Law School and an LLM in Taxation from Georgetown Law School.

We believe that Mr. Gosule's qualifications to serve on the Board include his significant experience as a lawyer and partner of a major international law firm, his extensive knowledge of tax law and related matters, including real estate investment trusts, and his considerable experience in advising, and his service on the boards and committees of, other public and private companies.

In accordance with our charter, vacancies occurring on the Board as a result of (i) the removal from office, resignation or death of a director and (ii) an increase in the number of directors serving on the Board may be filled only by a majority of the remaining directors in office.

There is no familial relationship among any of the members of our Board or executive officers, except that William S. Gorin, our President and a director, and Ronald A. Freydberg, one of our Executive Vice Presidents, are brothers-in-law.

# 2. AMENDMENT TO OUR CHARTER TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF AUTHORIZED SHARES TO 1,000,000,000 SHARES

Our charter currently authorizes us to issue up to a combined total of 500,000,000 shares of capital stock, par value \$0.01 per share, consisting of 445,000,000 shares of Common Stock, 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock and 50,000,000 shares of excess stock. As of March 22, 2011, we had issued and outstanding 359,896,523 shares of capital stock, consisting of 356,056,523 shares of Common Stock, 3,840,000 shares of preferred stock, and no shares of excess stock. While we have no immediate plans to issue additional shares of capital stock, the Board believes that it is necessary for us to always have the ability to issue additional shares for general corporate purposes. To retain the ability to issue additional shares of capital stock in the future, we seek to increase the number of shares we are currently authorized to issue under our charter. The proposed amendment to our charter raises the total number of authorized shares of all classes that we are permitted to issue from 500,000,000 shares to 1,000,000,000 shares.

The proposed amendment to our charter deletes the first sentence of Article SIXTH (a) of our charter and replaces it with the following:

"SIXTH: (a) The total number of shares of stock of all classes which the Corporation has authority to issue is one billion (1,000,000,000) shares of capital stock, par value \$0.01 per share, amounting in the aggregate par value to ten million dollars (\$10,000,000). Of these shares of capital stock, 895,000,000 shares are classified as "Common Stock," 5,000,000 shares are classified as "8.50% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock," and 100,000,000 shares are classified as "Excess Stock."

The Board believes that it is in our best interests to have additional Common Stock authorized which would be available for issuance for stock dividends, stock splits, retirement of indebtedness, employee benefit programs, corporate business combinations, acquisitions of assets or other corporate purposes. The additional authorized shares of excess stock will be available for issuance pursuant to our charter and as may be necessary to preserve our qualification as a real estate investment trust under applicable tax laws. Because the holders of our Common Stock do not have preemptive rights, the issuance of Common Stock (other than on a pro rata basis to all current stockholders) would reduce the current stockholders' proportionate interests. However, in any such event, stockholders wishing to maintain their proportionate interests may be able to do so through normal market purchases.

THE BOARD RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" THE APPROVAL OF THE AMENDMENT TO OUR CHARTER TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF AUTHORIZED SHARES TO 1,000,000,000 SHARES. PROXIES SOLICITED BY THE BOARD WILL BE VOTED FOR THIS AMENDMENT TO OUR CHARTER, UNLESS OTHERWISE INSTRUCTED.

### 3. ADVISORY (NON-BINDING) VOTE ON EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Pursuant to Section 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), we are seeking an advisory (non-binding) vote on the compensation of our Named Executive Officers (as defined in "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" of this Proxy Statement) as disclosed in this Proxy Statement. Stockholders are being asked to vote on the following advisory resolution at the Annual Meeting:

"RESOLVED, that the stockholders of MFA Financial, Inc. approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of its Named Executive Officers as disclosed in the Proxy Statement for the 2011 Annual Meeting, including the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, Summary Compensation Table and other related tables and disclosures."

This proposal, commonly known as a Say-on-Pay proposal, gives our stockholders the opportunity to express their views on the compensation of our Named Executive Officers. This vote is not intended to address any specific item of

compensation, but rather the overall compensation of our Named Executive Officers and the principles, policies and practices described in this Proxy Statement. As this is an advisory vote, the result will not be binding on the Company, the Board or the Compensation Committee, although the Compensation Committee will consider the outcome of the vote when evaluating our compensation principles, design and practices.

We believe that stockholders should vote FOR this proposal because our executive compensation program directly links pay to performance and encourages our Named Executive Officers to focus on both near-term financial performance and long-term, sustainable growth for stockholders, with the following key features:

- The majority of the compensation opportunity is in a balanced mix of annual incentive and long-term equity awards;
- •For our Senior Executive Officers (as defined in "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" of this Proxy Statement), the annual incentive awards are strongly linked to Return on Average Equity goals, but are subject to discretionary adjustment (upward or downward by as much as 30% in any given year) by the Compensation Committee to reflect other performance factors;
- A significant portion of annual incentive awards are delivered in the form of restricted stock awards that vest over three to four years, which encourages our Named Executive Officers to focus on creating annual performance that delivers sustainable results:
- For 2010, long-term incentive awards were made in a balanced mix of time-based and performance-based restricted stock units ("RSUs") that "cliff" vest over a two to four-year period and, in the case of the performance-based awards, will vest only if our "return to stockholders" hits pre-established goals over the vesting period;
- Our Senior Executive Officers must retain annual incentive equity compensation awards until meaningful levels of stock ownership are attained (generally, from three to five times base salary), which further strengthens the alignment of executive interests with long-term stockholder interests; and
- Executives receive modest benefits consistent with all other salaried employees, very limited perquisites and no tax gross-ups.

You are encouraged to consider the description of the Compensation Committee's executive compensation philosophy and its decisions in "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" of this Proxy Statement.

THE BOARD RECOMMENDS THAT STOCKHOLDERS VOTE "FOR" THE APPROVAL, ON AN ADVISORY (NON-BINDING) BASIS, OF THE COMPENSATION OF OUR NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICERS DISCLOSED IN THIS PROXY STATEMENT. PROXIES SOLICITED BY THE BOARD WILL BE VOTED FOR THE APPROVAL OF OUR EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE INSTRUCTED.

# 4. RECOMMENDATION ON THE FREQUENCY OF HOLDING FUTURE ADVISORY (NON-BINDING) VOTES ON EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Pursuant to Section 14A of the Exchange Act, we are seeking an advisory (non-binding) vote on the frequency of future advisory votes (occurring every one, two or three years) on the compensation of our Named Executive Officers. You may cast your vote by choosing one year, two years or three years or you may abstain from voting with respect to this proposal.

After careful consideration, the Board has decided to recommend that stockholders vote in favor of holding a stockholders advisory (non-binding) vote on executive compensation every three years. The Board supports a three-year interval because it believes that this frequency will permit stockholders to evaluate our executive compensation program against our long-term performance. A substantial portion of the compensation opportunity we provide to our Named Executive Officers is in the form of long-term equity compensation that does not become earned and realized until after the applicable vesting period, generally three to four years. Accordingly, we believe it is most appropriate for stockholders to express their views on our compensation program every three years. Requiring

a vote on a more frequent basis could encourage a short-term view of compensation and may not provide a meaningful period of time against which our compensation program should be evaluated. Additionally, we believe our stockholders' ability to contact us at any time to express specific views on executive compensation reduces the need for more frequent advisory votes on executive compensation. While the results of voting on this item will not

be binding upon the Board or the Compensation Committee, we value stockholders' opinions and will take the results of the vote into account when determining the frequency of an advisory vote on executive compensation.

The option of one year, two years or three years that receives a majority of the votes cast will be the frequency for the advisory vote on executive compensation that has been recommended by stockholders. In the event that no option receives a majority of the votes cast, we will consider the option that receives the most votes to be the option recommended by stockholders. However, as this is an advisory vote, the result will not be binding on the Board or the Compensation Committee. The Board or the Compensation Committee may determine that it is in our best interests to hold an advisory (non-binding) vote on executive compensation more or less frequently than the option recommended by stockholders. Stockholders are not voting to approve or disapprove the recommendation of the Board that the advisory (non-binding) vote on the compensation of our Named Executive Officers be held every three years.

THE BOARD RECOMMENDS THAT STOCKHOLDERS VOTE "FOR" THE OPTION OF "EVERY THREE YEARS" AS THE FREQUENCY WITH WHICH STOCKHOLDERS ARE PROVIDED AN ADVISORY (NON-BINDING) VOTE ON THE COMPENSATION OF OUR NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICERS INCLUDED IN THE PROXY STATEMENT. PROXIES SOLICITED BY THE BOARD WILL BE VOTED FOR THIS RECOMMENDATION OF "EVERY THREE YEARS" AS THE FREQUENCY OF FUTURE ADVISORY (NON-BINDING) VOTES ON EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE INSTRUCTED.

# 5. RATIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Audit Committee of the Board has appointed Ernst & Young LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2011. Ernst & Young LLP has audited our financial statements since the 2003 fiscal year. The Board is requesting that our stockholders ratify the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP.

Neither our Bylaws nor other governing documents or law require stockholder ratification of the Audit Committee's appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm. However, the Board is submitting the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP to the stockholders for ratification as a matter of good corporate practice. In the event that ratification of this appointment of our independent registered public accounting firm is not approved at the Annual Meeting, the Audit Committee will review its future selection of our independent registered public accounting firm. Even if the selection is ratified, the Audit Committee, in its discretion, may direct the appointment of a different independent registered public accounting firm at any time during the year if they determine that such a change would be in our best interests.

Representatives of Ernst & Young LLP are expected to be present at the Annual Meeting and will be provided with an opportunity to make a statement if so desired and to respond to appropriate inquiries from stockholders.

Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Fees

The following table summarizes the aggregate fees (including related expenses) billed to us for professional services provided by Ernst & Young LLP for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009.

|                        | Fiscal Year Ended December 31, |    |         |  |  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----|---------|--|--|
|                        | 2010 2009                      |    |         |  |  |
| Audit Fees (1)         | \$<br>846,228                  | \$ | 719,026 |  |  |
| Audit-Related Fees (2) | _                              |    |         |  |  |
| Tax Fees (3)           | 43,960                         |    | 12,700  |  |  |

Edgar Filing: MFA FINANCIAL, INC. - Form PRE 14A

| All Other Fees (4) | _             | 10,000        |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total              | \$<br>890,188 | \$<br>741,726 |

<sup>(1)2010</sup> and 2009 Audit Fees include: (i) the audit of the consolidated financial statements included in our annual report on Form 10-K and services attendant to, or required by, statute or regulation; (ii) reviews of the interim consolidated financial statements included in our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q; and (iii) comfort letters, consents and other services related to Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and other regulatory filings and communications.

Audit Fees for 2010 and 2009 also include the audit of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

- (2) There were no Audit-Related Fees incurred in 2010 or 2009.
- (3) 2010 and 2009 Tax Fees include tax compliance, tax planning, tax advisory and related tax services.
- (4)2009 All Other Fees include Ernst & Young LLP's audit and consents and other services related to SEC and other regulatory filings for MFResidential Investments, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of MFA. Except as described in the previous sentence, there were no other professional services rendered by Ernst & Young LLP in 2010 or 2009.

All audit, tax and other services provided to us were reviewed and pre-approved by the Audit Committee, which concluded that the provision of such services by Ernst & Young LLP was compatible with the maintenance of that firm's independence in the conduct of its auditing functions.

THE BOARD RECOMMENDS A VOTE FOR THE RATIFICATION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF ERNST & YOUNG LLP AS OUR INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FOR 2011. PROXIES SOLICITED BY THE BOARD WILL BE VOTED FOR THIS RATIFICATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE INSTRUCTED.

#### **BOARD AND COMMITTEE MATTERS**

#### **Board of Directors**

The Board is responsible for directing the management of our business and affairs. The Board conducts its business through meetings and actions taken by written consent in lieu of meetings. During the year ended December 31, 2010, the Board held five meetings and acted 13 times by written consent in lieu of a meeting. Each of our directors attended at least 75% of the meetings of the Board and of the Board's committees on which they served during 2010. Seven of the nine directors then serving on the Board attended our 2010 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. During 2010, the Board expanded its size from seven to eight directors in January and then from eight to nine directors in March and, in connection with these expansions, appointed Robin Josephs as a Class II director, effective January 4, 2010, and William S. Gorin as a Class I director, effective March 4, 2010, to fill the resulting vacancies. Effective the date of the Annual Meeting, the Board will decrease its size from nine to eight directors. The Board's policy, as set forth in our Corporate Governance Guidelines (the "Guidelines"), is to encourage and promote the attendance by each director at all scheduled meetings of the Board and all meetings of our stockholders.

### Committees of the Board

The Board has four standing committees: the Audit Committee, the Compensation Committee, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and the Capital Advisory Committee.

Audit Committee. Stephen R. Blank (Chair), Edison C. Buchanan, Michael L. Dahir and Robin Josephs are currently the members of the Audit Committee. The Board has determined that all of the members of the Audit Committee are independent as required by the NYSE listing standards, SEC rules governing the qualifications of audit committee members, the Guidelines, the Independence Standards (as defined below) and the written charter of the Audit Committee. The Board has also determined, based upon its qualitative assessment of their relevant levels of knowledge and business experience (see "Election of Directors" in this Proxy Statement for a description of their respective backgrounds and experience), that Messrs. Blank and Dahir and Ms. Josephs qualify as "audit committee financial experts" for purposes of, and as defined by, SEC rules and have the requisite accounting or related financial management expertise required by the NYSE listing standards. In addition, the Board has determined that all of the

members of the Audit Committee are financially literate as required by the NYSE listing standards. The Audit Committee, which met eight times during 2010, is responsible for, among other things, engaging our independent registered public accounting firm, reviewing with the independent registered public accounting firm tpx;padding-top:2px;padding-bottom:2px;padding-right:2px;">

| Marketing                           |
|-------------------------------------|
| 61,587                              |
|                                     |
| 55,258                              |
|                                     |
| 171,127                             |
| 182,142                             |
|                                     |
| Selling, general and administrative |
| 326,248                             |
| 200 275                             |
| 299,275                             |
| 904,816                             |
|                                     |
| 905,919                             |
| Restructuring charges               |
| 24,146                              |
|                                     |
|                                     |
|                                     |
| 24,146                              |
|                                     |
|                                     |
| Gain on disposition of business     |

(13,710)

```
)
(13,710
Acquisition-related expense (benefit), net
1,064
(304
1,300
2,078
Total operating expenses
399,335
354,229
1,087,679
1,090,139
Income (loss) from operations
(70,423
1,049
(74,354
(2,939
Other income (expense), net
```

```
(8,160
(20,056
(25,146
(21,919
Income (loss) from continuing operations before provision (benefit) for income taxes
(78,583
(19,007
(99,500
(24,858
Provision (benefit) for income taxes
(53,970
(6,434)
(42,881
20,181
Income (loss) from continuing operations
(24,613
(12,573
(56,619
(45,039
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax
```

```
(6,445
133,463
(30,264
Net income (loss)
(24,613
(19,018
76,844
(75,303
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests
(3,002
(2,190
(9,648
(6,575
Net income (loss) attributable to Groupon, Inc.
$
(27,615
(21,208
67,196
```

```
$
(81,878
Basic net income (loss) per share:
Continuing operations
$
(0.04
(0.02
(0.10
$
(0.08
Discontinued operations
(0.01
0.20
(0.04
```

)
Basic net income (loss) per share

\$ (0.04
)

\$ (0.03
)

\$ (0.10

Diluted net income (loss) per share:

# Continuing operations

\$ (0.04 ) \$ (0.02 ) \$ (0.10 ) \$

```
(0.08
Discontinued operations
(0.01
0.20
(0.04
Diluted net income (loss) per share
(0.04
(0.03
0.10
(0.12
```

Weighted average number of shares outstanding

Basic

| 644,894,785   |
|---|
| 669,526,524   |
| 664,302,630   |
| 675,814,535   |
| Diluted   |
| 644,894,785   |
| 669,526,524   |
| 664,302,630   |
| 675,814,535   |
| See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. |
| 5   |

# GROUPON, INC. CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) (in thousands) (unaudited)

|  | Three Mont<br>September 3<br>2015 |   |           |   | Nine Month<br>September :<br>2015 |   |           |   |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|---|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|---|
| Income (loss) from continuing operations   | \$(24,613                         | ) | \$(12,573 | ) | \$(56,619                         | ) | \$(45,039 | ) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) from continuing                                      | Ψ(24,013                          | , | Φ(12,575  | , | Ψ(50,01)                          | , | Ψ(¬3,03)  | , |
| operations:  |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments:  |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |
| Net unrealized gain (loss) during the period   | (1,246                            | ) | 11,879    |   | 6,085                             |   | 10,701    |   |
| Reclassification adjustments included in income (loss)                                 | (906                              | ` |           |   | 3,495                             |   |           |   |
| from continuing operations   | `                                 | , |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |
| Net change in unrealized gain (loss)   | (2,152                            | ) | 11,879    |   | 9,580                             |   | 10,701    |   |
| Amortization of pension net actuarial loss to earnings                                 |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |
| (net of tax effect of \$5 for the three months ended                                   | 26                                |   |           |   | 79                                |   |           |   |
| September 30, 2015 and \$15 for the nine months ended September 30, 2015)              |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |
| Available-for-sale-securities  |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |
| Net unrealized gain (loss) during period   | (193                              | ) | (425      | ) | (17                               | ) | (799      | ) |
| Reclassification adjustment for impairment included in                                 |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   | •         | , |
| income (loss) from continuing operations   | _                                 |   | 831       |   | _                                 |   | 831       |   |
| Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on  |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |
| available-for-sale securities (net of tax effect of \$(116)                            |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |
| and \$248 for the three months ended September 30,                                     | (193                              | ) | 406       |   | (17                               | ) | 32        |   |
| 2015 and 2014, respectively, and \$(9) and \$23 for the                                | (1)0                              | , | .00       |   | (2)                               | , | 0-2       |   |
| nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014,   |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |
| respectively) Other comprehensive income (loss) from continuing                        |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) from continuing operations                           | (2,319                            | ) | 12,285    |   | 9,642                             |   | 10,733    |   |
| Comprehensive income (loss) from continuing  |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |
| operations   | (26,932                           | ) | (288      | ) | (46,977                           | ) | (34,306   | ) |
| -F   |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations   | _                                 |   | (6,445    | ) | 133,463                           |   | (30,264   | ) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) from discontinued                                    |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |
| operations - Foreign currency translation adjustments:                                 |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |
| Net unrealized gain (loss) during the period   |                                   |   | (10,052   | ) | (4,349                            | ) | (802      | ) |
| Reclassification adjustment included in net income (loss) from discontinued operations | _                                 |   | _         |   | 12,313                            |   | _         |   |
| Net change in unrealized gain (loss)   | _                                 |   | (10,052   | ) | 7,964                             |   | (802      | ) |
| Comprehensive income (loss) from discontinued  |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           | , |
| operations   | _                                 |   | (16,497   | ) | 141,427                           |   | (31,066   | ) |
|  |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |
| Comprehensive income (loss)  | (26,932                           | ) | (16,785   | ) | 94,450                            |   | (65,372   | ) |
| Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to  | (3,002                            | ) | (2,187    | ) | (9,648                            | ) | (6,388    | ) |
| noncontrolling interests   |                                   | - |           |   |                                   | - |           | • |
| Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Groupon, Inc.                              | \$(29,934                         | ) | \$(18,972 | ) | \$84,802                          |   | \$(71,760 | ) |
| me.  |                                   |   |           |   |                                   |   |           |   |

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

# GROUPON, INC.

# CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

(in thousands, except share amounts)

(unaudited)

|                |   | Groupon Inc | Stool        | de al de mal Trans           | 14            |                          |                       |                               |   |                             | <u> </u>         |
|----------------|---|-------------|--------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|
|                |   | Common Stoc |              | kholders' Equi<br>Additional | Treasury Stoc | ck                       | . 1.                  | Accumula                      | Total<br>ated<br>Groupon                | - <del>-</del>              | ~ 14             |
|                |   | Shares      | Amo          | Paid-In<br>ount<br>Capital   | Shares        | Amount                   | Accumulate<br>Deficit | etOther<br>Comprehe<br>Income | Inc.<br>lensive<br>Stockholde<br>Equity | Non-con<br>Interests<br>ers |                  |
|                | Balance at  | 701 400 060 | ф <b>7</b> О | Ф1 9 <i>47 4</i> <b>2</b> 0  | (27.220.104)  | · Φ(100 467)             | Φ (021 060)           | Φ25 7 <b>6</b> 2              |   | Φ <b>Δ</b> 110              | ф <b>7</b> 6     |
| 2              | 2014  | 701,408,060 | \$ 10        | \$1,847,420                  | (27,239,104)  | \$(198, <del>4</del> 07) |                       | \$33,703                      |   |                             | \$7 <del>6</del> |
|                | Net income  | _           |              | _                            | _             | _                        | 67,196                | _                             | 67,196                                  | 9,648                       | 76,8             |
| tı<br>A        | Foreign currency translation  Amortization of               | _           | _            | _                            | _             | _                        | _                     | 17,544                        | 17,544                                  | _                           | 17,5             |
| a<br>e         | pension net<br>actuarial loss to<br>earnings, net of<br>tax | _           | _            | _                            | _             | _                        | _                     | 79                            | 79                                      | _                           | 79               |
| U<br>o         | Unrealized loss<br>on<br>available-for-sale                 |             |              |                              |               |                          |                       | (17 )                         | · (17 )                                 |                             | (17              |
| so<br>ta       | securities, net of tax                                      | _           | _            | _                            | _             | _                        | _                     | (11 )                         | ) (17 )                                 | _                           | (1)              |
| u              | Issuance of unvested restricted stock                       | 2,203,861   | _            | _                            | _             | _                        | _                     | _                             | _                                       | _                           |                  |
| E<br>o         | Examples of stools  | 604,432     | _            | 816                          | _             | _                        | _                     | _                             | 816                                     | _                           | 816              |
| re<br>u        | restricted stock<br>units                                   | 16,419,868  | 2            | (2)                          | ı —           | _                        | _                     | _                             | _                                       | _                           | _                |
| u<br>si        | Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan            | 1,037,198   | _            | 4,857                        | _             | _                        | _                     | _                             | 4,857                                   | _                           | 4,83             |
| T results of c | Tax withholdings related to net                             |             | (1)          | (35,162 )                    | ) —           | _                        | _                     | _                             | (35,163 )                               | ) —                         | (35)             |
| S<br>c<br>e    | Stock-based compensation on equity-classified               | _           | _            | 120,158                      | _             | _                        | _                     | _                             | 120,158                                 | _                           | 120              |
| a              | awards  | _           | _            | (4,093)                      | ) —           | _                        | _                     | _                             | (4,093 )                                | , —                         | (4,0             |

| Tax shortfalls, ne of excess tax benefits, on stock-based compensation awards | t           |      |             |              |             |             |          |           |          |      |
|---|-------------|------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|------|
| Purchases of treasury stock   | _           | _    | _           | (65,902,107) | (334,063)   | _           | _        | (334,063) | _        | (33  |
| Partnership<br>distributions to<br>noncontrolling<br>interest holders         | _           | _    | _           | _            | _           | _           | _        | _         | (10,954) | (10  |
| Balance at<br>September 30,<br>2015   | 716,474,647 | \$71 | \$1,933,994 | (93,141,211) | \$(532,530) | \$(854,764) | \$53,369 | \$600,140 | \$812    | \$60 |

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

# GROUPON, INC.

### CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands)(unaudited)

|  | 33,463                                |            | , |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------|---|
| Net income (loss) \$   | 33,463                                | •          | ` |
|  | 33,463                                | •          | ) |
|  |                                       |            | ) |
|  | ,                                     | (45,039    | ) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities: |                                       | ,          |   |
|  | 4,241                                 | 68,731     |   |
|  | •                                     | 16,188     |   |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | •                                     | 85,329     |   |
| -  | 4,146                                 | _          |   |
|  | 13,710                                |            |   |
|  |                                       | (1,956     | ) |
|  |                                       | •          | ) |
| Loss on equity method investments —  | _                                     | 459        | , |
|  | 268                                   |            | ) |
|  | ,114                                  |            | , |
| Impairments of investments —   | _                                     | 2,036      |   |
| Change in assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions:                                   |                                       | 2,030      |   |
|  | ,555                                  | 7,686      |   |
| •  | ,353                                  | (0.6.5.5.5 | ) |
|  |                                       |            | ) |
|  |                                       |            | ) |
|  |                                       |            | ) |
|  | 3,413                                 | •          | ) |
|  |                                       | 44,009     | , |
| ·  | 3,094                                 |            | ) |
|  |                                       | 22,777     | , |
|  |                                       |            |   |
|  | ,310                                  | 2,002      |   |
| Investing activities Purchases of property and equipment and capitalized software (6)    | 68,481 )                              | (63,443    | ` |
|  | 1,404 )                               | (03,443    | ) |
|  |                                       | (45.207    | ` |
|  |                                       | (45,397    | ) |
| ·  |                                       | (6,704     | ) |
|  | ,231                                  | <u> </u>   | ` |
|  |                                       | (1,599     | ) |
|  | · ·                                   |            | ) |
|  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |            | ) |
|  | 44,470                                | (75,924    | ) |
|  | 8,458                                 | (193,567   | ) |
| Financing activities   | 05 000                                |            |   |
| •  | 95,000                                | (1.45.205  | ` |
|  |                                       | ,          | ) |
| •  | ,198                                  | 12,573     | ` |
| Taxes paid related to net share settlements of stock-based compensation awards (3        | 34,477 )                              | (32,390    | ) |

| Common stock issuance costs in connection with acquisition of business  |           |   | (1,187    | ) |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| Settlements of purchase price obligations related to acquisitions   | _         |   | (3,136    | ) |
| Proceeds from stock option exercises and employee stock purchase plan   | 5,673     |   | 6,204     |   |
| Partnership distribution payments to noncontrolling interest holders  | (10,954   | ) | (6,178    | ) |
| Payment of contingent consideration related to acquisitions   | (382      | ) | _         |   |
| Payments of capital lease obligations   | (17,670   | ) | (3,559    | ) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities   | (185,990  | ) | (173,068  | ) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents, including cash classified within current assets held for sale | (27,338   | ) | (20,671   | ) |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents, including cash classified within current assets held for sale         | (108,354  | ) | (385,304  | ) |
| Less: Net increase (decrease) in cash classified within current assets held for sale  | (55,279   | ) | 43,324    |   |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  | (53,075   | ) | (428,628  | ) |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period  | 1,016,634 |   | 1,240,472 |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period  | \$963,559 |   | \$811,844 |   |
|   |           |   |           |   |

| Non-cash investing and financing activities<br>Continuing operations:   |          |          |
|---|----------|----------|
| Equipment acquired under capital lease obligations  | \$40,927 | \$18,546 |
| Shares issued to settle liability-classified awards and contingent consideration                              | _        | 1,041    |
| Liability for purchases of treasury stock   | 5,059    | 120      |
| Contingent consideration liabilities incurred in connection with acquisitions                                 | 9,605    | 4,006    |
| Liability for purchase consideration  | 250      | 359      |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses related to purchases of property and equipment and capitalized software | 1,500    | 5,061    |
| Liability for purchase of additional interest in consolidated subsidiaries                                    | 526      | 2,296    |
| Minority investment recognized in connection with disposition of Ticket Monster                               | 122,075  | _        |
| Minority investment recognized in connection with disposition of Groupon India                                | 16,400   | _        |
| Discontinued operations:  |          |          |
| Issuance of common stock in connection with acquisition of  |          | 162,862  |
| Ticket Monster  |          | 102,002  |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses related to purchases of property and equipment and capitalized software | _        | 447      |
| See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.   |          |          |

GROUPON, INC.

# NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (unaudited)

## 1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

**Company Information** 

Groupon, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company"), which commenced operations in October 2008, operates online local commerce marketplaces throughout the world that connect merchants to consumers by offering goods and services at a discount. The Company also offers deals on products for which it acts as the merchant of record. Customers can access the Company's deal offerings directly through its websites and mobile applications and indirectly using search engines. The Company also sends emails to its subscribers with deal offerings that are targeted by location and personal preferences.

The Company's operations are organized into three segments: North America, EMEA, which is comprised of Europe, Middle East and Africa, and the remainder of the Company's international operations ("Rest of World"). See Note 14, "Segment Information."

In January 2014, the Company acquired all of the outstanding equity interests of LivingSocial Korea, Inc., including its subsidiary Ticket Monster, Inc. ("Ticket Monster"), for total consideration of \$259.4 million, consisting of \$96.5 million in cash and \$162.9 million of Class A common stock. Ticket Monster is an e-commerce company based in the Republic of Korea that connects merchants to consumers by offering goods and services at a discount. The operations of Ticket Monster were previously reported in the Company's Rest of World segment. On May 27, 2015, the Company sold a controlling stake in Ticket Monster that resulted in its deconsolidation. The financial results of Ticket Monster, including the gain on disposition and related tax effects, are presented as discontinued operations in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014. Additionally, the assets and liabilities of Ticket Monster are presented as held for sale in the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2014. See Note 2, "Discontinued Operations and Other Dispositions," for additional information. Unaudited Interim Financial Information

The Company has prepared the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") for interim financial reporting. These condensed consolidated financial statements are unaudited and, in the Company's opinion, include all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments and accruals, necessary for a fair presentation of the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheets, statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), cash flows and stockholders' equity for the periods presented. Operating results for the periods presented are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year ending December 31, 2015. Certain information and disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP") have been omitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. These condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, as filed with the SEC on February 13, 2015.

# Principles of Consolidation

The condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The Company's condensed consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and include the assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses of all wholly-owned subsidiaries and majority-owned subsidiaries over which the Company exercises control and variable interest entities for which the Company has determined that it is the primary beneficiary. Outside stockholders' interests in subsidiaries are shown on the condensed consolidated financial statements as "Noncontrolling interests." Equity investments in entities in which the Company does not have a controlling financial interest are accounted for under the equity method, the cost method, the fair value option or as available-for-sale securities, as appropriate.

## GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

#### Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to the condensed consolidated financial statements of prior periods and the accompanying notes to conform to the current period presentation.

# Use of Estimates

The preparation of condensed consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and classifications of assets and liabilities, revenue and expenses, and the related disclosures of contingent liabilities in the condensed consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Estimates are utilized for, but not limited to, stock-based compensation, income taxes, valuation of acquired goodwill and intangible assets, investments, customer refunds, contingent liabilities and the useful lives of property, equipment and software and intangible assets. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

# 2. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS AND OTHER DISPOSITIONS

# **Discontinued Operations**

On May 27, 2015, the Company sold a controlling stake in Ticket Monster to an investor group. See Note 5, "Investments," for information about this transaction. The Company recognized a pre-tax gain on the disposition of \$202.2 million (\$138.0 million net of tax), which represents the excess of (a) the \$398.8 million in net consideration received, consisting of (i) \$285.0 million in cash proceeds and (ii) the \$122.1 million fair value of its retained minority investment, less (iii) \$8.3 million in transaction costs, over (b) the sum of (i) the \$184.3 million net book value of Ticket Monster upon the closing of the transaction and (ii) Ticket Monster's \$12.3 million cumulative translation loss, which was reclassified to earnings.

The Company adopted the guidance in Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-08, Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosure of Disposals of Components of an Entity, on January 1, 2015 for disposal transactions that occur on or after that date. Under that guidance, a component of an entity is reported in discontinued operations after meeting the criteria for held-for-sale classification if the disposition represents a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on the entity's operations and financial results. The Company analyzed the quantitative and qualitative factors relevant to the Ticket Monster disposition transaction and determined that those conditions for discontinued operations presentation have been met. As such, the financial results of Ticket Monster, the gain on disposition and the related income tax effects are reported within discontinued operations in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements.

The following table summarizes the major classes of line items included in income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax, for the three months ended September 30, 2014 and the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

|   | Ended September 30, | Nine Months 30, | Ended Septemb | er |
|---|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----|
|   | 2014                | 2015 (1)        | 2014          |    |
| Third party and other revenue   | \$36,900            | \$28,145        | \$99,064      |    |
| Direct revenue  | 5,885               | 39,065          | 8,308         |    |
| Third party and other cost of revenue   | (10,723             | (13,958         | ) (28,893     | )  |
| Direct cost of revenue  | (7,196              | (38,031         | ) (9,952      | )  |
| Marketing expense   | (4,677)             | (8,495          | ) (20,992     | )  |
| Selling, general and administrative expense   | (26,667             | (38,102         | ) (77,832     | )  |
| Other income, net   | 33                  | 96              | 33            |    |
| Loss from discontinued operations before gain on disposition and provision for income taxes | (6,445              | (31,280         | ) (30,264     | )  |
| Gain on disposition   | _                   | 202,158         | _             |    |
| Provision for income taxes  | _                   | (37,415         | ) —           |    |

Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax \$(6,445) \$133,463 \$(30,264)

GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

(1) The income from discontinued operations, net of tax, for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 includes the results of Ticket Monster through the disposition date of May 27, 2015.

The \$37.4 million provision for income taxes for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 reflects (i) the \$64.2 million current and deferred income tax effects of the Ticket Monster disposition during the second quarter of 2015, partially offset by (ii) a \$26.8 million tax benefit that resulted from the recognition of a deferred tax asset related to the excess of the tax basis over the financial reporting basis of the Company's investment in Ticket Monster upon meeting the criteria for held-for-sale classification during the first quarter of 2015. No income tax benefits were recognized for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 because valuation allowances have been provided against the related net deferred tax assets.

The following table summarizes the carrying amounts of the major classes of assets and liabilities held for sale in the condensed consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2014 (in thousands):

|   | December 31, |
|---|--------------|
|   | 2014         |
| Cash                                    | \$55,279     |
| Accounts receivable, net                | 14,557       |
| Deferred income taxes                   | 512          |
| Property, equipment and software, net   | 6,471        |
| Goodwill                                | 211,054      |
| Intangible assets, net                  | 79,948       |
| Other assets                            | 18,729       |
| Assets classified as held for sale      | \$386,550    |
| Accounts payable                        | \$8,033      |
| Accrued merchant and supplier payables  | 138,411      |
| Accrued expenses                        | 16,092       |
| Deferred income taxes                   | 512          |
| Other liabilities                       | 9,944        |
| Liabilities classified as held for sale | \$172,992    |

# Other Dispositions

## Groupon India

On August 6, 2015, the Company's subsidiary in India ("Groupon India") completed an equity financing transaction with a third party investor that obtained a majority voting interest in the entity. See Note 5, "Investments," for information about this transaction. The Company recognized a pre-tax gain on the disposition of \$13.7 million, which represents the excess of (a) the sum of (i) \$14.2 million in net consideration received, consisting of the \$16.4 million fair value of its retained minority investment, less \$1.3 million in transaction costs and a \$0.9 million guarantee liability and (ii) Groupon India's \$0.9 million cumulative translation gain, which was reclassified to earnings, over (b) the \$1.4 million net book value of Groupon India upon the closing of the transaction. The Company did not receive any cash proceeds in connection with the transaction.

The gain from this transaction is presented as "Gain on disposition of business" in the accompanying condensed consolidated statements of operations. The financial results of Groupon India are presented within income from continuing operations in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements through the August 6, 2015 disposition date. Those financial results were not material for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015

and 2014.

GROUPON, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

## 3. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

The Company acquired six businesses during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method, and the results of each of those acquired businesses are included in the condensed consolidated financial statements beginning on the respective acquisition dates. The fair value of consideration transferred in business combinations is allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date, with the remaining unallocated amount recorded as goodwill. The allocations of the acquisition price for recent acquisitions have been prepared on a preliminary basis, and changes to those allocations may occur as a result of final working capital adjustments and tax return filings. Acquired goodwill represents the premium the Company paid over the fair value of the net tangible and intangible assets acquired. The Company paid these premiums for a number of reasons, including growing the Company's merchant and customer base, acquiring assembled workforces, expanding its presence in international markets, expanding and advancing its product and service offerings and enhancing technology capabilities. The goodwill from these business combinations is generally not deductible for tax purposes.

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, \$0.6 million and \$1.5 million, respectively, of external transaction costs related to business combinations, primarily consisting of legal and advisory fees, are classified within "Acquisition-related (benefit) expense, net" on the condensed consolidated statements of operations. OrderUp, Inc.

On July 16, 2015, the Company acquired all of the outstanding equity interests of OrderUp, Inc. ("OrderUp"), an on-demand online and mobile food ordering and delivery marketplace based in the United States. The purpose of this acquisition was to extend the Company's local marketplaces in the food ordering and delivery sector and enhance related technology capabilities. The aggregate acquisition-date fair value of the consideration transferred for the OrderUp acquisition totaled \$78.6 million, which consisted of the following (in thousands):

Cash
Contingent consideration
9,605
Total
\$78,629

# GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

The following table summarizes the allocation of the aggregate acquisition price of the OrderUp acquisition (in thousands):

| 110 000 011000).                          |          |
|---|----------|
| Cash and cash equivalents                 | \$2,264  |
| Accounts receivable                       | 1,377    |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 404      |
| Property, equipment and software          | 24       |
| Goodwill                                  | 61,140   |
| Intangible assets: (1)                    |          |
| Subscriber relationships                  | 5,600    |
| Merchant relationships                    | 1,100    |
| Developed technology                      | 11,300   |
| Trade name                                | 900      |
| Other intangible assets                   | 1,850    |
| Other non-current assets                  | 31       |
| Total assets acquired                     | \$85,990 |
| Accounts payable                          | \$901    |
| Accrued merchant and supplier payables    | 1,021    |
| Accrued expenses                          | 2,356    |
| Other current liabilities                 | 562      |
| Deferred income taxes, non-current        | 2,500    |
| Other non-current liabilities             | 21       |
| Total liabilities assumed                 | \$7,361  |
| Total acquisition price                   | \$78,629 |
|   |          |

(1) Acquired intangible assets have estimated useful lives of between 3 and 5 years.

# Other Acquisitions

The Company acquired five other businesses during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. The primary purpose of these acquisitions was to acquire an assembled workforce, expand internationally, expand and advance product offerings and enhance technology capabilities. The aggregate acquisition-date fair value of the consideration transferred for these acquisitions totaled \$6.0 million, which consisted of the following (in thousands):

| Cash                                 | \$5,711 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Liability for purchase consideration | 250     |
| Total                                | \$5,961 |

# GROUPON, INC.

# NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

The following table summarizes the allocation of the aggregate acquisition price of the other acquisitions for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

| Net working capital deficit (including acquired cash of \$2.3 million) | \$(647  | ) |
|--|---------|---|
| Goodwill   | 2,898   |   |
| Intangible assets: (1)   |         |   |
| Subscriber relationships   | 1,016   |   |
| Merchant relationships   | 809     |   |
| Developed technology   | 1,339   |   |
| Brand relationships  | 296     |   |
| Other intangible assets  | 250     |   |
| Total acquisition price  | \$5,961 |   |

<sup>(1)</sup> Acquired intangible assets have estimated useful lives of between 1 and 5 years.

Pro forma results of operations for the OrderUp acquisition and these other acquisitions are not presented because the pro forma effects of those acquisitions, individually and in the aggregate, were not material to the Company's condensed consolidated results of operations.

# 4. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The following table summarizes the Company's goodwill activity by segment for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

|                                  | North America | <b>EMEA</b> | Rest of World | Consolidated |   |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---|
| Balance as of December 31, 2014  | \$116,718     | \$102,179   | \$17,859      | \$236,756    |   |
| Goodwill related to acquisitions | 63,089        |             | 949           | 64,038       |   |
| Goodwill related to disposition  | _             |             | (975          | ) (975       | ) |
| Foreign currency translation     | (1            | ) (7,635    | ) (1,099      | ) (8,735     | ) |
| Balance as of September 30, 2015 | \$179,806     | \$94,544    | \$16,734      | \$291,084    |   |

# GROUPON, INC.

# NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

The following tables summarize the Company's intangible assets (in thousands):

| Asset Category         Gross Carrying Value         Accumulated Amortization         Net Carrying Value           Subscriber relationships         \$52,859         \$42,844         \$10,015           Merchant relationships         9,771         8,042         1,729           Trade names         11,143         7,253         3,890           Developed technology         37,287         24,015         13,272           Brand relationships         7,960         2,675         5,285           Other intangible assets         20,006         13,356         6,650           Total         \$139,026         \$98,185         \$40,841           December 31, 2014         Oross Carrying         Accumulated         Net Carrying Value |
|---|
| Subscriber relationships       \$52,859       \$42,844       \$10,015         Merchant relationships       9,771       8,042       1,729         Trade names       11,143       7,253       3,890         Developed technology       37,287       24,015       13,272         Brand relationships       7,960       2,675       5,285         Other intangible assets       20,006       13,356       6,650         Total       \$139,026       \$98,185       \$40,841         Asset Category       Gross Carrying       Accumulated       Net Carrying  |
| Merchant relationships         9,771         8,042         1,729           Trade names         11,143         7,253         3,890           Developed technology         37,287         24,015         13,272           Brand relationships         7,960         2,675         5,285           Other intangible assets         20,006         13,356         6,650           Total         \$139,026         \$98,185         \$40,841           Asset Category         Gross Carrying         Accumulated         Net Carrying  |
| Trade names       11,143       7,253       3,890         Developed technology       37,287       24,015       13,272         Brand relationships       7,960       2,675       5,285         Other intangible assets       20,006       13,356       6,650         Total       \$139,026       \$98,185       \$40,841         December 31, 2014       December 31, 2014       Net Carrying   |
| Developed technology       37,287       24,015       13,272         Brand relationships       7,960       2,675       5,285         Other intangible assets       20,006       13,356       6,650         Total       \$139,026       \$98,185       \$40,841         December 31, 2014       December 31, 2014       Net Carrying  |
| Brand relationships         7,960         2,675         5,285           Other intangible assets         20,006         13,356         6,650           Total         \$139,026         \$98,185         \$40,841           December 31, 2014         Gross Carrying         Accumulated         Net Carrying   |
| Other intangible assets         20,006         13,356         6,650           Total         \$139,026         \$98,185         \$40,841           December 31, 2014         Gross Carrying         Accumulated         Net Carrying   |
| Total \$139,026 \$98,185 \$40,841  December 31, 2014  Gross Carrying Accumulated Net Carrying   |
| December 31, 2014  Gross Carrying Accumulated Net Carrying  |
| Asset Category Gross Carrying Accumulated Net Carrying  |
| Asset Category  |
| Asset Category Value Amortization Value   |
| \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \   |
| Subscriber relationships \$48,810 \$37,744 \$11,066   |
| Merchant relationships 8,386 8,323 63   |
| Trade names 10,532 6,935 3,597  |
| Developed technology 25,352 21,713 3,639  |
| Brand relationships 7,664 1,486 6,178   |
|   |
| Other intangible assets 17,045 10,979 6,066   |

Amortization of intangible assets is computed using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, which range from 1 to 5 years. Amortization expense related to intangible assets was \$5.2 million and \$5.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and \$15.0 million and \$16.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. As of September 30, 2015, the Company's estimated future amortization expense related to intangible assets is as follows (in thousands):

| Remaining amounts in 2015 | \$4,947  |
|---------------------------|----------|
| 2016                      | 16,111   |
| 2017                      | 11,180   |
| 2018                      | 7,643    |
| 2019                      | 646      |
| Thereafter                | 314      |
| Total                     | \$40,841 |

## GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

#### 5. INVESTMENTS

The following table summarizes the Company's investments (dollars in thousands):

|                                     | September 30<br>2015 | Ownership of Voting Stock | December 31, 2014 | Percent Ownership of Voting Stock |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Available-for-sale securities:      |                      |                           |                   |                                   |
| Convertible debt securities         | \$7,882              |                           | \$2,527           |                                   |
| Redeemable preferred shares         | 4,934                | 17% to 19%                | 4,910             | 17% to 19%                        |
| Total available-for-sale securities | 12,816               |                           | 7,437             |                                   |
| Cost method investments             | \$14,612             | 2% to 10%                 | \$15,630          | 6% to 19%                         |
| Equity method investments           | _                    | <u> </u> %                | 1,231             | 21% to 50%                        |
| Fair value option investments       | 136,361              | 43% to 48%                | _                 |                                   |
| Total investments                   | \$163,789            |                           | \$24,298          |                                   |

The following table summarizes the amortized cost, gross unrealized gain, gross unrealized loss and fair value of the Company's available-for-sale securities as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively (in thousands):

|                                     | September 3       | 30, 2015                    |                             |            | December 3        | 1, 2014                     |                             |            |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
|                                     | Amortized<br>Cost | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Gain | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Loss | Fair Value | Amortized<br>Cost | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Gain | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Loss | Fair Value |
| Available-for-sale securities:      |                   |                             |                             |            |                   |                             |                             |            |
| Convertible debt securities         | \$7,435           | \$447                       | \$—                         | \$7,882    | \$2,030           | \$497                       | \$—                         | \$2,527    |
| Redeemable preferred shares         | 4,599             | 335                         | _                           | 4,934      | 4,599             | 311                         | _                           | 4,910      |
| Total available-for-sale securities | \$12,034          | \$782                       | \$—                         | \$12,816   | \$6,629           | \$808                       | \$—                         | \$7,437    |

Investment in Monster LP

On May 27, 2015, the Company completed the sale of a controlling stake in Ticket Monster to an investor group, whereby (a) the investor group contributed \$350.0 million in cash to Monster Holdings LP ("Monster LP"), a newly-formed limited partnership, in exchange for 70,000,000 Class A units of Monster LP and (b) the Company contributed all of the issued and outstanding share capital of Ticket Monster to Monster LP in exchange for (i) 64,000,000 Class B units of Monster LP and (ii) \$285.0 million in cash consideration. The investor group and Mr. Daniel Shin, the current chief executive officer and founder of Ticket Monster, will contribute an additional \$10.0 million of cash consideration to Monster LP within six months of the closing date in exchange for 2,000,000 Class A units of Monster LP. Additionally, Monster LP is authorized to issue 20,321,839 Class C units to its management that will be subject to time-based vesting conditions and, for a portion of Class C units, a performance-based vesting condition. The Class A units of Monster LP are entitled to a \$486.0 million liquidation preference, which must be paid prior to any distributions to the holders of Class B and Class C units. All distributions in excess of \$486.0 million and up to \$680.0 million will be paid to holders of Class B units. Holders of Class B units will be entitled to share in distributions between \$703.0 million and \$1,116.0 million in accordance with the terms of Monster LP's distribution waterfall, and distributions in excess of \$1,116.0 million will be made pro rata to all unit holders. In connection with the disposition of Ticket Monster as discussed above, the Company obtained a minority limited partner interest in Monster LP. The investment in Monster LP was measured at its fair value of \$122.1 million as of its acquisition date. The initial fair value was determined using the backsolve valuation method, which is a form of the

market approach. Under this method, assumptions are made about the expected time to liquidity, volatility and

risk-free rate such that the price paid by a third-

GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

party investor in a recent financing round can be used to determine the value of the entity and its other securities using option-pricing methodologies. The \$122.1 million fair value of the Company's investment in Monster LP was based on the contractual liquidation preferences and the following valuation assumptions: 4-year expected time to a liquidity event, 60% volatility and a 1.3% risk-free rate. The initial fair value of Monster LP, determined using the backsolve method, was calibrated to a discounted cash flow valuation, an income approach, and was further corroborated using a market approach.

The Company has made an irrevocable election to account for its minority limited partner interest in Monster LP at fair value with changes in fair value reported in earnings. The Company elected to apply fair value accounting because it believes that fair value is the most relevant measurement attribute for this investment, as well as to reduce operational and accounting complexity. As of September 30, 2015, the Company measured the fair value of Monster LP using the discounted cash flow method and the market approach. The Company recognized a loss of \$2.5 million and \$2.0 million from changes in the fair value of its investment in Monster LP for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively.

The following table summarizes the condensed consolidated financial information for Monster LP (in thousands):

| The following table summarizes the co. | naciisca consonaaca imanciai imori | nation for Monster Li (in thouse | masj.       |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
|  | Three Months Ended                 | Period from May 28,              | 2015        |
|  | September 30, 2015                 | through September 30             | ), 2015 (1) |
| Revenue                                | \$33,465                           | \$47,575                         |             |
| Gross profit                           | (6,826                             | ) (2,488                         | )           |
| Loss before income taxes               | (38,425                            | ) (46,764                        | )           |
| Net loss                               | (38,485                            | ) (46,764                        | )           |
|  | S                                  | eptember 30, 2015                |             |
| Current assets                         | \$                                 | 149,662                          |             |
| Non-current assets                     | 4                                  | 83,108                           |             |
| Current liabilities                    | 2                                  | 23,667                           |             |
| Non-current liabilities                | 7                                  | .038                             |             |

The summarized financial information is presented for the period beginning May 28, 2015, after completion of the (1) Ticket Monster disposition transaction that resulted in the Company obtaining its minority limited partner interest in Monster LP.

# Investment in GroupMax

On August 6, 2015, the Company's subsidiary in India ("Groupon India") completed an equity financing transaction with a third party investor that obtained a majority voting interest in the entity, whereby (a) the investor contributed \$17.0 million in cash to GroupMax Pte Ltd. ("GroupMax"), a newly formed Singapore-based entity, in exchange for Series A Preference Shares and (b) the Company contributed the shares of Groupon India to GroupMax in exchange for seed preference shares of GroupMax. Additionally, GroupMax is authorized to issue up to 376,096 options on ordinary shares to its employees that will be subject to time-based vesting conditions and performance based vesting conditions. The Series A Preference Shares are entitled to a \$17.0 million liquidation preference, which must be paid prior to any distributions to the other equity holders.

In connection with the disposition of Groupon India as discussed above, the Company obtained a minority investment in GroupMax. The investment in GroupMax was measured at its fair value of \$16.4 million as of its acquisition date. The initial fair value was determined using the backsolve valuation method. The \$16.4 million fair value of the Company's investment in GroupMax was based on the contractual liquidation preferences and the following valuation assumptions: 5-year expected time to a liquidity event, 65% volatility and a 1.6% risk-free rate. The initial fair value of GroupMax, determined using the backsolve method, was calibrated to a discounted cash flow valuation, an income approach, and was further corroborated using a market approach. The Company has made an irrevocable election to account for its minority investment in GroupMax at fair value with changes in fair value reported in earnings. The Company elected to apply fair value accounting because it believes that fair value is the most relevant measurement attribute for this investment, as well as to reduce operational and accounting complexity. As of September 30, 2015,

the Company measured the fair value of GroupMax using the discounted cash flow method and the market approach. The Company recognized a loss of \$0.1 million from changes in the fair value of its investment in GroupMax from the acquisition date to September 30, 2015.

GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

# 6. SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS AND STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS INFORMATION

The following table summarizes the Company's other income (expense), net for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

|  | Three Month | s Ended September | Nine Months I | Ended September |
|--|-------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
|  | 30,         |                   | 30,           |                 |
|  | 2015        | 2014              | 2015          | 2014            |
| Interest income                              | \$331       | \$291             | \$888         | \$1,087         |
| Interest expense                             | (783        | ) (207            | ) (1,926      | ) (428          |
| Impairments of investments                   | _           | (1,448            | ) —           | (2,036)         |
| Loss on equity method investments            |             | (91               | ) —           | (459)           |
| Loss on changes in fair value of investments | (2,564      | ) —               | (2,114        | ) —             |
| Foreign currency gains (losses), net (1)     | (5,153      | ) (18,619         | ) (22,118     | ) (20,092       |
| Other  | 9           | 18                | 124           | 9               |
| Other income (expense), net                  | \$(8,160    | ) \$(20,056       | ) \$(25,146   | ) \$(21,919 )   |

Foreign currency gains (losses), net for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 includes a \$4.4 million (1) cumulative translation adjustment loss from the Company's legacy business in the Republic of Korea that was reclassified to earnings as a result of the Ticket Monster disposition.

The following table summarizes the Company's prepaid expenses and other current assets as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (in thousands):

|  | September 30, | December 31, |
|--|---------------|--------------|
|  | 2015          | 2014         |
| Unamortized tax effects on intercompany transactions | \$1,076       | \$14,170     |
| Finished goods inventories                           | 57,294        | 52,237       |
| Prepaid expenses                                     | 50,982        | 32,758       |
| Restricted cash                                      | 4,672         | 10,852       |
| Income taxes receivable                              | 78,431        | 41,769       |
| VAT receivable                                       | 11,817        | 17,746       |
| Prepaid marketing                                    |               | 7,413        |
| Other  | 19,714        | 15,437       |
| Total prepaid expenses and other current assets      | \$223,986     | \$192,382    |

# GROUPON, INC.

# NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

The following table summarizes the Company's accrued merchant and supplier payables as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (in thousands):

| December 31, 2014 (in thousands):  |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | September 30, 2015        | December 31, 2014   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accrued merchant payables  | \$430,405                 | \$499,317           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accrued supplier payables (1)  | 209,639                   | 272,839             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total accrued merchant and supplier payables   | \$640,044                 | \$772,156           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) Amounts include payables to suppliers of inventories and providers of shipping and fulfillment services. |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The following table summarizes the Company's accrued expenses as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 201  |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (in thousands):  |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | September 30, 2015        | December 31, 2014   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Marketing  | \$15,968                  | \$15,962            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Refunds reserve  | 27,616                    | 32,535              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payroll and benefits   | 51,360                    | 59,802              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Customer credits   | 34,671                    | 42,729              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Professional fees  | 16,195                    | 14,254              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restructuring-related liabilities  | 21,289                    | _                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other  | 93,784                    | 48,978              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total accrued expenses   | \$260,883                 | \$214,260           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The following table summarizes the Company's other current liabilities                                       | s as of September 30, 20  | 15 and December 31, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014 (in thousands):   |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | September 30, 2015        | December 31, 2014   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Income taxes payable   | \$11,364                  | \$14,461            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VAT payable  | 22,244                    | 30,778              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales taxes payable  | 5,856                     | 9,042               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deferred revenue   | 46,793                    | 46,344              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital lease obligations  | 26,201                    | 14,872              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other  | 30,467                    | 11,624              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total other current liabilities  | \$142,925                 | \$127,121           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The following table summarizes the Company's other non-current liab  | ilities as of September 3 | 0, 2015 and         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| December 31, 2014 (in thousands):  |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | September 30, 2015        | December 31, 2014   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-term tax liabilities  | \$76,147                  | \$82,138            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deferred rent  | 17,031                    | 13,200              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital lease obligations  | 34,398                    | 23,387              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other  | 14,429                    | 10,806              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total other non-current liabilities  | \$142,005                 | \$129,531           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

The following table summarizes the components of accumulated other comprehensive income as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (in thousands):

|                                 | Foreign     | Unrealized gain    |             |          |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|
|                                 | currency    | (loss) on          | Pension     | Total    |
|                                 | translation | available-for-sale | adjustments | Total    |
|                                 | adjustments | securities         |             |          |
| Balance as of December 31, 2014 | \$ 36,764   | \$ 499             | \$ (1,500 ) | \$35,763 |
| Other comprehensive income      | 17,544      | (17)               | 79          | 17,606   |
| Balance at September 30, 2015   | \$ 54,308   | \$ 482             | \$ (1,421)  | \$53,369 |

GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

## 7. REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT

In August 2014, the Company entered into a three-year senior secured revolving credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement") that provides for aggregate principal borrowings of up to \$250.0 million. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest, at the Company's option, at a rate per annum equal to the Alternate Base Rate or Adjusted LIBO Rate (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) plus an additional margin ranging between 0.25% and 2.00%. The Company is required to pay quarterly commitment fees ranging from 0.20% to 0.35% per annum of the average daily amount available under the Credit Agreement. The Credit Agreement also provides for the issuance of up to \$45.0 million in letters of credit, provided that the sum of outstanding borrowings and letters of credit do not exceed the maximum funding commitment of \$250.0 million.

The Credit Agreement is secured by substantially all of the Company's and its subsidiaries' tangible and intangible assets, including a pledge of 100% of the outstanding capital stock of substantially all of its direct and indirect domestic subsidiaries and 65% of the shares or equity interests of first-tier foreign subsidiaries and each U.S. entity whose assets substantially consist of capital stock and/or intercompany debt of one or more foreign subsidiaries, subject to certain exceptions. Certain of the Company's domestic subsidiaries are guarantors under the Credit Agreement.

The Credit Agreement contains various customary restrictive covenants that limit the Company's ability to, among other things: incur additional indebtedness; enter into sale or leaseback transactions; make investments, loans or advances; grant or incur liens on assets; sell assets; engage in mergers, consolidations, liquidations or dissolutions; engage in transactions with affiliates; and make dividend payments. The Credit Agreement requires the Company to maintain compliance with specified financial covenants, comprised of a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio, a maximum leverage ratio, and a minimum liquidity ratio, each as set forth in the Credit Agreement. The Company is also required to maintain, as of the last day of each fiscal quarter, unrestricted cash of at least \$400.0 million, including \$200.0 million in accounts held with lenders under the Credit Agreement or their affiliates. Non-compliance with these covenants may result in termination of the commitments under the Credit Agreement and any then outstanding borrowings may be declared due and payable immediately. The Company has the right to terminate the Credit Agreement or reduce the available commitments at any time.

As of September 30, 2015, the Company had \$195.0 million of short-term borrowings outstanding under the Credit Agreement and was in compliance with all covenants.

# 8. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

In July 2015, the Company entered into a new lease agreement that replaced the previous lease agreement for its corporate headquarters located in Chicago, Illinois. The new lease agreement extended the term to 10 years and 4 months and expanded the square footage. The net increase (decrease) in operating lease commitments as of September 30, 2015 over amounts under the previous lease agreement for each of the next five years and thereafter is as follows (in thousands):

| 2015                           | \$116    |   |
|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| 2016                           | (595     | ) |
| 2017                           | 3,405    |   |
| 2018                           | 3,787    |   |
| 2019                           | 8,107    |   |
| Thereafter                     | 77,176   |   |
| Net increase in lease payments | \$91,996 |   |
|                                |          |   |

Except for the changes stated above, the Company's commitments as of September 30, 2015 did not materially change from the amounts set forth in the Company's 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Legal Matters

From time to time, the Company is party to various legal proceedings incident to the operation of its business. For example, the Company is currently involved in proceedings brought by stockholders, former employees and merchants, intellectual property infringement suits and suits by customers (individually or as class actions) alleging, among other things, violations of the federal securities laws, the Credit Card Accountability, Responsibility and Disclosure Act and state laws governing gift cards, stored value cards and coupons. The following is a brief description of significant legal proceedings.

GROUPON, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

On February 8, 2012, the Company issued a press release announcing its expected financial results for the fourth quarter of 2011. After finalizing its year-end financial statements, the Company announced on March 30, 2012 revised financial results, as well as a material weakness in its internal control over financial reporting related to deficiencies in its financial statement close process. The revisions resulted in a reduction to fourth quarter 2011 revenue of \$14.3 million. The revisions also resulted in an increase to fourth quarter operating expenses that reduced operating income by \$30.0 million, net income by \$22.6 million and earnings per share by \$0.04. Following this announcement, the Company and several of its current and former directors and officers were named as parties to the following outstanding securities class action and purported stockholder derivative lawsuits all arising out of the same alleged events and facts.

The Company is currently a defendant in a proceeding pursuant to which, on October 29, 2012, a consolidated amended class action complaint was filed against the Company, certain of its directors and officers, and the underwriters that participated in the initial public offering of the Company's Class A common stock. Originally filed in April 2012, the case is currently pending before the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois: In re Groupon, Inc. Securities Litigation. The complaint asserts claims pursuant to Sections 11 and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933 and Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Allegations in the consolidated amended complaint include that the Company and its officers and directors made untrue statements or omissions of material fact by issuing inaccurate financial statements for the fiscal quarter and the fiscal year ending December 31, 2011 and by failing to disclose information about the Company's financial controls in the registration statement and prospectus for the Company's initial public offering of Class A common stock and in the Company's subsequently-issued earnings release dated February 8, 2012. The lawsuit seeks monetary damages, reimbursement for fees and costs incurred in connection with the actions, including attorneys' fees, and various other forms of monetary and non-monetary relief. On June 29, 2015, the parties concluded fact discovery, including the depositions of fact witnesses, On July 30, 2015, class notice was mailed to all identifiable members of the certified class and subclass. On September 1, 2015, plaintiff filed an agreed motion to dismiss without prejudice all claims against the Underwriters defendants, which the court granted on September 10, 2015. The parties are currently engaged in expert discovery, which is scheduled to close on December 21, 2015, and dispositive motions are scheduled to be filed by January 29, 2016. The district court has not yet scheduled a trial date. The parties have participated in mediations and settlement discussions during the three months ended September 30, 2015 and thereafter but have not yet reached any agreement regarding resolution of the litigation. As a result of these settlement discussions, the Company increased its contingent liability for this matter by \$37.5 million during the three months ended September 30, 2015. This expense is classified within "Selling, general and administrative expense" on the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

In addition, federal and state purported stockholder derivative lawsuits have been filed against certain of the Company's current and former directors and officers. The federal purported stockholder derivative lawsuit was originally filed in April 2012, and a consolidated stockholder derivative complaint, filed on July 30, 2012, is currently pending in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois: In re Groupon Derivative Litigation. Plaintiffs assert claims for breach of fiduciary duty and abuse of control. The state derivative cases are currently pending before the Chancery Division of the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois: Orrego v. Lefkofsky, et al., was filed on April 5, 2012; and Kim v. Lefkofsky, et al., was filed on May 25, 2012. The state derivative complaints generally allege that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties by purportedly mismanaging the Company's business by, among other things, failing to utilize proper accounting controls and, in the case of one of the state derivative lawsuits, by engaging in alleged insider trading of the Company's Class A common stock and misappropriating information. In addition, one state derivative case asserts a claim for unjust enrichment. The derivative lawsuits purport to seek to recoup for the Company an unspecified amount of monetary damages allegedly sustained by the Company, restitution from defendants, reimbursement for fees and costs incurred in connection with the actions, including attorneys' fees, and various other forms of monetary and non-monetary relief. On June 20, 2012, the Company and the individual defendants filed a motion requesting that the court stay the consolidated federal

derivative action pending resolution of the consolidated federal class action. On July 31, 2012, the court granted defendants' motion in part, and stayed the consolidated federal derivative action pending a separate resolution of upcoming motions to dismiss in the consolidated federal class action. On June 15, 2012, the state plaintiffs filed a motion to consolidate the state derivative actions, which was granted on July 2, 2012, and on July 5, 2012, the plaintiffs filed a motion for appointment of co-lead plaintiffs and co-lead counsel, which was granted on July 27, 2012. No consolidated complaint has been filed in the state derivative action. On September 14, 2012, the court granted a motion filed by the parties requesting that the court stay the state derivative actions pending the federal court's resolution of anticipated motions to dismiss in the consolidated federal class action. On April 18, 2013, the state court appointed a lead plaintiff and approved its selection of lead counsel and local counsel for the purported derivative action. Following entry of the federal court's order denying defendants' motions to dismiss in In re Groupon Securities Litigation, the courts in both the state and federal derivative actions granted motions requesting that the respective courts extend the litigation stays currently in place pending further developments in In re Groupon, Inc. Securities

GROUPON, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

Litigation. In October 2015, the parties engaged in settlement discussions with the assistance of a mediator, but have not yet reached any agreement regarding resolution of the litigation.

The Company intends to defend all of the securities and stockholder derivative lawsuits vigorously.

In 2010, the Company was named as a defendant in a series of class actions that came to be consolidated in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of California. The consolidated actions are referred to as In re Groupon Marketing and Sales Practices Litigation. The Company denies liability, but the parties agreed to settle the litigation for \$8.5 million before any determination had been made on the merits or with respect to class certification. On December 18, 2012, the district court approved the settlement over various objections to the settlement lodged by certain individual class members. Thereafter, certain of the objectors filed an appeal, and on February 19, 2015, the Court of Appeals vacated the settlement and remanded the case for further proceedings concerning the proposed settlement consistent with the Court of Appeals' opinion. On June 22, 2015, the Company terminated the settlement agreement as is permitted under its terms. In July 2015, the parties reached an agreement in principle regarding a new settlement involving a combination of cash and Groupon credits, worth a total of \$8.5 million. On October 22, 2015, the district court granted preliminary approval of the settlement and the parties are currently engaged in complying with the process for the district court to consider granting final approval of the settlement. The Company continues to deny liability and if the settlement is not approved by the court or is not consummated for any reason, will contest the case vigorously.

In addition, third parties have from time to time claimed, and others may claim in the future, that the Company has infringed their intellectual property rights. The Company is subject to intellectual property disputes, including patent infringement claims, and expects that it will increasingly be subject to intellectual property infringement claims as its services expand in scope and complexity. The Company has in the past litigated such claims, and the Company is presently involved in several patent infringement and other intellectual property-related claims, including pending litigation, some of which could involve potentially substantial claims for damages. The Company may also become more vulnerable to third party claims as laws such as the Digital Millennium Copyright Act are interpreted by the courts, and as the Company becomes subject to laws in jurisdictions where the underlying laws with respect to the potential liability of online intermediaries are either unclear or less favorable. The Company believes that additional lawsuits alleging that it has violated patent, copyright or trademark laws will be filed against it. Intellectual property claims, whether meritorious or not, are time consuming and costly to resolve, could require expensive changes in the Company's methods of doing business, or could require it to enter into costly royalty or licensing agreements. The Company is also subject to, or in the future may become subject to, a variety of regulatory inquiries across the jurisdictions where the Company conducts its business, including, for example, consumer protection, marketing practices, tax and privacy rules and regulations. Any regulatory actions against the Company, whether meritorious or not, could be time consuming, result in costly litigation, damage awards, injunctive relief or increased costs of doing business through adverse judgment or settlement, require the Company to change its business practices in expensive ways, require significant amounts of management time, result in the diversion of significant operational resources or otherwise harm the Company's business.

Certain foreign tax authorities have issued assessments totaling \$43.5 million to subsidiaries of the Company for additional value-added taxes (VAT) covering periods ranging from January 2011 to May 2014, including interest and penalties through the date of the assessments. Those tax authorities are alleging that, for VAT purposes, the Company's revenues from voucher sales should reflect the total amounts collected from purchasers of those vouchers, rather than the amounts that the Company retains after deducting the portion that is payable to the featured merchants. The Company believes that the assessments are without merit and intends to vigorously defend itself in these matters. The Company establishes an accrued liability for loss contingencies related to legal and regulatory matters when the loss is both probable and estimable. These accruals represent management's best estimate of probable losses and in such cases, there may be an exposure to loss in excess of the amounts accrued. For some matters for which a loss is probable or reasonably possible, an estimate of the amount of loss or range of loss is not possible, and we may be unable to estimate the possible loss or range of losses that could potentially result from the application of

non-monetary remedies. For each matter described above, there are inherent and significant uncertainties based on, among other factors, the stage of the proceedings, developments in the applicable facts of law, or the lack of a specific damage claim. However, the Company believes that the amount of reasonably possible losses in excess of the amounts accrued would not have a material adverse effect on its business, consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows. The Company's accrued liabilities for loss contingencies related to legal and regulatory matters may change in the future as a result of new developments, including, but not limited to, the occurrence of new legal matters, changes

GROUPON, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

in the law or regulatory environment, adverse or favorable rulings, newly discovered facts relevant to the matter, or changes in the strategy for the matter. Regardless of the outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on the Company because of defense and settlement costs, diversion of management resources and other factors. Indemnification

In the normal course of business to facilitate transactions related to its operations, the Company indemnifies certain parties, including employees, lessors, service providers and merchants, with respect to various matters. The Company has agreed to hold certain parties harmless against losses arising from a breach of representations or covenants, or other claims made against those parties. These agreements may limit the time within which an indemnification claim can be made and the amount of the claim. The Company is also subject to increased exposure to various claims as a result of its acquisitions, particularly in cases where the Company is entering into new businesses in connection with such acquisitions. The Company may also become more vulnerable to claims as it expands the range and scope of its services and is subject to laws in jurisdictions where the underlying laws with respect to potential liability are either unclear or less favorable. In addition, the Company has entered into indemnification agreements with its officers, directors and underwriters, and the Company's bylaws contain similar indemnification obligations to agents. It is not possible to determine the maximum potential amount under these indemnification agreements due to the limited history of prior indemnification claims and the unique facts and circumstances involved in each particular agreement. Historically, any payments that the Company has made under these agreements have not had a material impact on the operating results, financial position or cash flows of the Company.

GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

# 9. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY AND COMPENSATION ARRANGEMENTS

## Common Stock

The Company's certificate of incorporation, as amended and restated, authorizes three classes of common stock: Class A common stock, Class B common stock and common stock. No shares of common stock will be issued or outstanding until October 31, 2016, at which time all outstanding shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will automatically convert into shares of common stock. In addition, the Company's certificate of incorporation authorizes shares of undesignated preferred stock, the rights, preferences and privileges of which may be designated from time to time by the Board.

# **Share Repurchase Programs**

The Board previously authorized the Company to purchase up to \$300.0 million of its outstanding Class A common stock through August 2015. The Company has completed its repurchases under this authorization. In April 2015, the Board approved a new share repurchase program, under which the Company is authorized to repurchase up to an additional \$500.0 million of its Class A common stock through August 2017. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, the Company purchased 44,149,663 and 65,902,107 shares of Class A common stock, respectively, for an aggregate purchase price of \$192.9 million and \$334.1 million (including fees and commissions), respectively, under its share repurchase programs. As of September 30, 2015, up to \$268.1 million of Class A common stock remains available for purchase under its current share repurchase program. The timing and amount of any share repurchases are determined based on market conditions, share price and other factors, and the programs may be discontinued or suspended at any time.

# Groupon, Inc. Stock Plans

The Groupon, Inc. Stock Plans (the "Plans") are administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board, which determines the number of awards to be issued, the corresponding vesting schedule and the exercise price for options. As of September 30, 2015, 33,976,035 shares were available for future issuance under the Plans.

The Company recognized stock-based compensation expense from continuing operations of \$35.6 million and \$32.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and \$109.2 million and \$85.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, related to stock awards issued under the Plans and acquisition-related awards. The Company recognized stock-based compensation expense from discontinued operations of \$1.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014 and \$5.3 million and \$4.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The Company also capitalized \$2.8 million of stock-based compensation for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and \$9.2 million and \$7.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, in connection with internally-developed software.

As of September 30, 2015, a total of \$222.2 million of unrecognized compensation costs related to unvested employee stock awards and unvested acquisition-related awards are expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average period of 1.2 years.

# Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The Company is authorized to grant up to 10,000,000 shares of common stock under its employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP"). For the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, 1,037,198 and 857,171 shares of common stock were issued under the ESPP, respectively.

# **Stock Options**

The table below summarizes the stock option activity for the nine months ended September 30, 2015:

# GROUPON, INC. NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

|                                   |           |   |                       | Weighted-        |                     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                                   |           |   | Weighted-             | Average          | Aggregate Intrinsic |
|                                   | Options   |   | Average               | Remaining        | Value               |
|                                   |           |   | <b>Exercise Price</b> | Contractual Term | (in thousands) (1)  |
|                                   |           |   |                       | (in years)       |                     |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2014  | 2,262,994 |   | \$1.09                | 5.03             | \$16,226            |
| Exercised                         | (604,432  | ) | \$1.35                |                  |                     |
| Forfeited                         | (1,926    | ) | \$2.42                |                  |                     |
| Outstanding at September 30, 2015 | 1,656,636 |   | \$0.99                | 4.23             | \$3,761             |
|                                   |           |   |                       |                  |                     |
| Exercisable at September 30, 2015 | 1,656,636 |   | \$0.99                | 4.23             | \$3,761             |

The aggregate intrinsic value of options outstanding and exercisable represents the total pretax intrinsic value (the difference between the fair value of the Company's stock on the last day of each period and the exercise price, (1) multiplied by the number of options where the fair value exceeds the exercise price) that would have been received by the option holders had all option holders exercised their options as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

# Restricted Stock Units

The restricted stock units granted under the Plans generally vest over a four-year period, with 25% of the awards vesting after one year and the remaining awards vesting on a monthly or quarterly basis thereafter. Restricted stock units are generally amortized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, except for restricted stock units with performance conditions, which are amortized using the accelerated method. In May 2015, 575,744 restricted stock units previously granted to Ticket Monster employees were modified to permit continued vesting following the Company's sale of its controlling stake in Ticket Monster. These nonemployee restricted stock units, which require ongoing employment with Ticket Monster to vest, are remeasured to fair value each reporting period. As of September 30, 2015, 441,450 nonemployee restricted stock units are outstanding.

The table below summarizes activity regarding unvested restricted stock units granted under the Plans for the nine months ended September 30, 2015:

| Restricted Stock Units | Weighted- Average Grant Date Fair Value (per share)   |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| 41,337,927             |   | \$7.78  |  |  |  |
| 22,491,314             |   | \$6.72  |  |  |  |
| (16,419,868            | )   | \$7.78  |  |  |  |
| (8,538,937             | )   | \$7.91  |  |  |  |
| 38,870,436             |   | \$7.12  |  |  |  |
|                        | 41,337,927<br>22,491,314<br>(16,419,868<br>(8,538,937 | 41,337,927<br>22,491,314<br>(16,419,868 )<br>(8,538,937 ) |  |  |  |

Performance Share Units

The Company completed its acquisition of Ticket Monster in January 2014 and approximately 2,000,000 performance share units were granted to certain key employees of that subsidiary. The vesting of these awards into shares of the Company's Class A common stock was contingent upon the subsidiary's achievement of specified financial targets over three annual performance periods for the years ending December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016 and was subject to continued employment at the end of each performance period. If the financial targets for a performance period were not achieved, no shares would have been issued for that performance period. The grant date fair value of the performance share units was \$8.07 per share. No shares were issued for the 2014 annual performance period because the financial targets were not met. Stock-based compensation expense was not recognized for the performance share units for the period of January 1, 2015 through the date of the Ticket Monster disposition on May 27, 2015 because it was not probable that the financial targets for the remaining annual performance periods would be achieved. The performance share units were canceled upon the Company's disposition of Ticket Monster.

Restricted Stock Awards

The Company has granted restricted stock awards in connection with business combinations. Compensation expense on these awards is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service periods, which extend through January 2018.

GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

The table below summarizes activity regarding unvested restricted stock for the nine months ended September 30, 2015:

|                                | Restricted Stock Awards |   | Weighted- Average Grant Date |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                | Restricted Stock Awards |   | Fair Value (per share)       |  |  |  |
| Unvested at December 31, 2014  | 34,067                  |   | \$15.53                      |  |  |  |
| Granted                        | 2,203,861               |   | \$5.95                       |  |  |  |
| Vested                         | (34,067                 | ) | \$15.53                      |  |  |  |
| Forfeited                      | <del></del>             |   | \$—                          |  |  |  |
| Unvested at September 30, 2015 | 2,203,861               |   | \$5.95                       |  |  |  |
|                                |                         |   |                              |  |  |  |

10. INCOME TAXES

The Company's tax provision for interim periods is determined using an estimate of its annual effective tax rate, adjusted for discrete items.

For the three months ended September 30, 2015, the Company recorded an income tax benefit from continuing operations of \$54.0 million on a pre-tax loss from continuing operations of \$78.6 million. For the three months ended September 30, 2014, the Company recorded an income tax benefit from continuing operations of \$6.4 million on a pre-tax loss from continuing operations of \$19.0 million.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, the Company recorded an income tax benefit from continuing operations of \$42.9 million on a pre-tax loss from continuing operations of \$99.5 million. For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company recorded income tax expense from continuing operations of \$20.2 million on a pre-tax loss from continuing operations of \$24.9 million.

The Company's U.S. statutory rate is 35%. Significant factors impacting the effective tax rate for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 included losses from continuing operations in jurisdictions that the Company is not able to benefit due to uncertainty as to the realization of those losses, amortization of the tax effects of intercompany sales of intellectual property, nondeductible stock-based compensation expense and decreases in liabilities for uncertain tax positions.

The Company is currently undergoing income tax audits in multiple jurisdictions. There are many factors, including factors outside of the Company's control, which influence the progress and completion of these audits. The Company decreased its liabilities for uncertain tax positions and recognized income tax benefits of \$17.8 million and \$7.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, as a result of new information that impacted its estimates of amounts that are more-likely-than-not of being realized upon ultimate settlement. As of September 30, 2015, the Company believes that it is reasonably possible that changes of up to \$5.5 million in unrecognized tax benefits may occur within the next 12 months upon closing of income tax audits or the expiration of applicable statutes of limitations.

On July 27, 2015, in Altera Corp. v. Commissioner, the U.S. Tax Court issued an opinion related to the treatment of stock-based compensation expense in an intercompany cost-sharing arrangement. At this time, the U.S. Department of the Treasury has not withdrawn the requirement to include stock-based compensation from its regulations. Based on the Company's review of this matter and its intercompany cost-sharing agreements, it has concluded that an income tax benefit relating to prior period intercompany charges that may ultimately be reversed under its intercompany cost-sharing agreements does not meet the criteria for recognition in its consolidated financial statements as of September 30, 2015. The Company will continue to monitor ongoing developments with respect to the Altera case and the related IRS regulations in future periods and if the Company determines that the recognition criteria are met in a subsequent period, an income tax benefit of approximately \$14.0 million would be recognized at that time.

As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, unamortized tax effects of intercompany transactions of \$1.0 million and \$14.2 million, respectively, are included within "Prepaid expenses and other current assets" on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. As of September 30, 2015, the estimated future amortization of the tax effects of intercompany transactions is \$1.0 million for the remainder of 2015. These amounts exclude the benefits, if any, for tax deductions in other jurisdictions that the Company may be entitled to as a result of the related intercompany

transactions.

GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

See Note 2, "Discontinued Operations and Other Dispositions," for discussion of the income tax provision (benefit) from discontinued operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014.

# 11. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Fair value is defined under U.S. GAAP as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. As such, fair value is a market-based measurement that is determined based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or a liability.

To increase the comparability of fair value measures, the following hierarchy prioritizes the inputs in valuation methodologies used to measure fair value:

- Level 1 Measurements that reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Level 2 Measurements that include other inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the marketplace.
- Level 3 Measurements derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable. These fair value measurements require significant judgment.

In determining fair value, the Company uses various valuation approaches within the fair value measurement framework. The valuation methodologies used for the Company's assets and liabilities measured at fair value and their classification in the valuation hierarchy are summarized below:

Cash equivalents - Cash equivalents primarily consist of AAA-rated money market funds. The Company classified cash equivalents as Level 1 due to the short-term nature of these instruments and measured the fair value based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.

Available-for-sale securities and fair value option investments - The Company has investments in redeemable preferred shares and convertible debt securities issued by nonpublic entities. The Company measures the fair value of available-for-sale securities using the discounted cash flow method, which is an income approach, and the probability-weighted expected return method, which is an income approach that incorporates probability-weighted outcomes. See Note 5, "Investments," for discussion of the valuation methodologies used to measure the fair value of the Company's investments in Monster LP and GroupMax.

The Company has classified its investments in available-for-sale securities and its fair value option investments in Monster LP and GroupMax as Level 3 due to the lack of observable market data over fair value inputs such as cash flow projections, discount rates and probability-weightings. Increases in projected cash flows and decreases in discount rates contribute to increases in the estimated fair values of available-for-sale securities and the investments in Monster LP and GroupMax, whereas decreases in projected cash flows and increases in discount rates contribute to decreases in their fair values. Additionally, increases in the probabilities of favorable investment outcomes, such as a sale or initial public offering of the investee, and decreases in the probabilities of unfavorable outcomes, such as a default by the investee, contribute to increases in the estimated fair value of available-for-sale securities, whereas decreases in the probabilities of favorable investment outcomes and increases in the probabilities of unfavorable investment outcomes contribute to decreases in their fair values.

Contingent consideration - The Company has contingent obligations to transfer cash to the former owners of acquired businesses if specified financial results are met over future reporting periods (i.e., earn-outs). Liabilities for contingent consideration are measured at fair value each reporting period, with the acquisition-date fair value included as part of the consideration transferred and subsequent changes in fair value are recorded in earnings within "Acquisition-related expense (benefit), net" on the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

The Company uses an income approach to value contingent consideration obligations based on future financial performance, which is determined based on the present value of probability-weighted future cash flows. The Company has classified the contingent consideration liabilities as Level 3 due to the lack of relevant observable market data over

# GROUPON, INC.

# NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

fair value inputs such as probability-weighting of payment outcomes. Increases in the assessed likelihood of a higher payout under a contingent consideration arrangement contribute to increases in the fair value of the related liability. Conversely, decreases in the assessed likelihood of a higher payout under a contingent consideration arrangement contribute to decreases in the fair value of the related liability. Changes in assumptions could have an impact on the payout of contingent consideration arrangements with a maximum payout of \$24.1 million.

The following tables summarize the Company's assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands):

| ,                              |                      | Fair Value Measurement at Reporting Date U                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                    | September 30, 2015   | Quoted Prices in<br>Active Markets<br>for<br>Identical Assets<br>(Level 1) | Significant Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 2) | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 3) |  |  |  |  |
| Assets:                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash equivalents               | \$490,649            | \$490,649  | <b>\$</b> —  | <b>\$</b> —  |  |  |  |  |
| Fair value option investments  | 136,361              | _  | _  | 136,361  |  |  |  |  |
| Available-for-sale securities: |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Convertible debt securities    | 7,882                | _  | _  | 7,882  |  |  |  |  |
| Redeemable preferred shares    | 4,934                | _  | _  | 4,934  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liabilities:                   |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contingent consideration       | 10,273               |  | <del></del>  | 10,273   |  |  |  |  |
|                                |                      | Fair Value Measurement at Reporting Date U                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Description                    | December 31,<br>2014 | Quoted Prices in<br>Active Markets<br>for<br>Identical Assets<br>(Level 1) | Significant Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 2) | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 3) |  |  |  |  |
| Assets:                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash equivalents               | \$440,596            | \$440,596  | <b>\$</b> —  | <b>\$</b> —  |  |  |  |  |
| Available-for-sale securities: |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Convertible debt securities    | 2,527                |  |  | 2,527  |  |  |  |  |
| Redeemable preferred shares    | 4,910                | _  | _  | 4,910  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liabilities:                   | 4.002                |  |  | 1 000  |  |  |  |  |
| Contingent consideration       | 1,983                | _  | _  | 1,983  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30                             |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

The following table provides a roll-forward of the fair value of recurring Level 3 fair value measurements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

| and time months ended september 50, 2013 and 2014 (in the            | Three Months Ended September 30, |   |             |   | Nine Mon<br>September |   |             |   |  |
|--|----------------------------------|---|-------------|---|-----------------------|---|-------------|---|--|
|  | 2015                             |   | 2014        |   | 2015                  |   | 2014        |   |  |
| Assets   |                                  |   |             |   |                       |   |             |   |  |
| Fair value option investments:                                       |                                  |   |             |   |                       |   |             |   |  |
| Beginning Balance  | \$122,525                        |   | <b>\$</b> — |   | <b>\$</b> —           |   | <b>\$</b> — |   |  |
| Acquisition of investments   | 16,400                           |   | _           |   | 138,475               |   |             |   |  |
| Total gains (losses) included in earnings                            | (2,564                           | ) | _           |   | (2,114                | ) | _           |   |  |
| Ending Balance   | \$136,361                        |   | <b>\$</b> — |   | \$136,361             |   | <b>\$</b> — |   |  |
| Unrealized gains (losses) still held (1)                             | \$(2,564                         | ) | \$—         |   | \$(2,114              | ) | <b>\$</b> — |   |  |
| Available-for-sale securities  |                                  |   |             |   |                       |   |             |   |  |
| Convertible debt securities:   |                                  |   |             |   |                       |   |             |   |  |
| Beginning Balance  | \$8,026                          |   | \$2,630     |   | \$2,527               |   | \$3,174     |   |  |
| Purchase of convertible debt security                                |                                  |   | _           |   | 5,000                 |   |             |   |  |
| Total gains (losses) included in other comprehensive income          | (362                             | ) | 740         |   | (50                   | ) | 196         |   |  |
| Total gains (losses) included in other income (expense),             | 218                              |   | (1,340      | ` | 405                   |   | (1,340      | ) |  |
| net (2)  | 210                              |   | (1,540      | , | 403                   |   | (1,340      | , |  |
| Ending Balance   | \$7,882                          |   | \$2,030     |   | \$7,882               |   | \$2,030     |   |  |
| Unrealized gains (losses) still held (1)                             | \$(144                           | ) | \$(600      | ) | \$355                 |   | \$(1,144    | ) |  |
| Redeemable preferred shares:   |                                  |   |             |   |                       |   |             |   |  |
| Beginning Balance  | \$4,881                          |   | \$4,544     |   | \$4,910               |   | \$—         |   |  |
| Purchase of redeemable preferred shares                              | _                                |   | _           |   | _                     |   | 4,599       |   |  |
| Total (losses) gains included in other comprehensive income          | 53                               |   | (86         | ) | 24                    |   | (141        | ) |  |
| Ending Balance   | \$4,934                          |   | \$4,458     |   | \$4,934               |   | \$4,458     |   |  |
| Unrealized (losses) gains still held (1)                             | \$53                             |   | \$(86       | ) | \$24                  |   | \$(141      | ) |  |
| Liabilities  |                                  |   |             |   |                       |   |             |   |  |
| Contingent Consideration:  |                                  |   |             |   |                       |   |             |   |  |
| Beginning Balance  | \$233                            |   | \$4,006     |   | \$1,983               |   | \$606       |   |  |
| Issuance of contingent consideration in connection with acquisitions | 9,605                            |   |             |   | 9,605                 |   | 4,006       |   |  |
| Settlements of contingent consideration liabilities                  |                                  |   |             |   | (716                  | ) | (424        | ) |  |
| Reclass to non-fair value liabilities when no longer                 |                                  |   |             |   | •                     |   | `           |   |  |
| contingent   | _                                |   |             |   | (331                  | ) | (143        | ) |  |
| Total (gains) losses included in earnings (3)                        | 435                              |   | (1,020      | ) | (268                  | ) | (1,059      | ) |  |
| Ending Balance   | \$10,273                         |   | \$2,986     |   | \$10,273              |   | \$2,986     |   |  |
| Unrealized (gains) losses still held (1)                             | \$435                            |   | \$(1,020    | ) | \$(656                | ) | \$(1,020    | ) |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents the unrealized losses or gains recorded in earnings and/or other comprehensive income (loss) during the period for assets and liabilities classified as Level 3 that are still held (or outstanding) at the end of the period.

Represents accretion of interest income and changes in the fair value of an embedded derivative for the three and

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

<sup>(2)</sup> nine months ended September 30, 2015 and an other-than-temporary-impairment for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014.

<sup>(3)</sup> Changes in the fair value of contingent consideration liabilities are classified within "Acquisition-related expense (benefit), net" on the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

Certain assets and liabilities are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, including assets that are written down to fair value as a result of an impairment. The Company did not record any significant nonrecurring fair value measurements after initial recognition for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014.

GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

Estimated Fair Value of Financial Assets and Liabilities Not Measured at Fair Value

The following table presents the carrying amounts and fair values of financial instruments that are not carried at fair value in the consolidated financial statements (in thousands):

|                         | September 30, 201 | 5          | December 31, 2014 | 4          |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
|                         | Carrying Amount   | Fair Value | Carrying Amount   | Fair Value |
| Cost method investments | \$14,612          | \$15,683   | \$15,630          | \$16,134   |

The fair values of the Company's cost method investments were determined using the market approach or the income approach, depending on the availability of fair value inputs such as financial projections for the investees and market multiples for comparable companies. The Company has classified the fair value measurements of its cost method investments as Level 3 measurements within the fair value hierarchy because they involve significant unobservable inputs such as cash flow projections and discount rates.

The Company's other financial instruments not carried at fair value consist primarily of short term certificates of deposit, accounts receivable, restricted cash, short-term borrowings, accounts payable, accrued merchant and supplier payables and accrued expenses. The carrying values of these assets and liabilities approximate their respective fair values as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 due to their short-term nature.

# 12. INCOME (LOSS) PER SHARE OF CLASS A AND CLASS B COMMON STOCK

The Company computes net income (loss) per share of Class A and Class B common stock using the two-class method. Basic net income (loss) per share is computed using the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net income (loss) per share is computed using the weighted-average number of common shares and the effect of potentially dilutive equity awards outstanding during the period. Potentially dilutive securities consist of stock options, restricted stock units, unvested restricted stock awards and ESPP shares. The dilutive effect of these equity awards is reflected in diluted net income (loss) per share by application of the treasury stock method. The computation of the diluted net income (loss) per share of Class A common stock assumes the conversion of Class B common stock, if dilutive, while the diluted net income (loss) per share of Class B common stock does not assume the conversion of those shares.

The rights, including the liquidation and dividend rights, of the holders of Class A and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting. Under the two-class method, the undistributed earnings for each period are allocated based on the contractual participation rights of the Class A and Class B common shares as if the earnings for the period had been distributed. As the liquidation and dividend rights are identical, the undistributed earnings are allocated on a proportionate basis. Further, as the Company assumes the conversion of Class B common stock, if dilutive, in the computation of the diluted net income (loss) per share of Class A common stock, the undistributed earnings are equal to net income (loss) for that computation.

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net income (loss) per share of Class A and Class B common stock for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands, except share amounts and per share amounts):

| _  | Three Mont | hs Ended So | eptember 30, | Nine Month |            |         |            |         |   |
|--|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|---|
|  | 2015       |             | 2014         |            | 2015       |         | 2014       |         |   |
|  | Class A    | Class B     | Class A      | Class B    | Class A    | Class B | Class A    | Class B |   |
| Basic net income (loss) per share: Numerator   |            |             |              |            |            |         |            |         |   |
| Allocation of net loss - continuing operations | \$(24,522) | \$(91)      | \$(12,528)   | \$(45)     | \$(56,414) | \$(205) | \$(44,879) | \$(160  | ) |

# GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

| Less: Allocation of net income attributable to noncontrolling interests Allocation of net   | 2,991           |    | 11          |    | 2,183          |    | 7          |    | 9,613       | 35        | (   | 6,552      |    | 23          |    |
|---|-----------------|----|-------------|----|----------------|----|------------|----|-------------|-----------|-----|------------|----|-------------|----|
| loss attributable to<br>common<br>stockholders -<br>continuing<br>operations<br>Allocation of net   | \$(27,513       | )  | \$(102      | )  | \$(14,711      | )  | \$(52      | )  | \$(66,027)  | \$(240 )  | ) 5 | \$(51,431  | )  | \$(183      | )  |
| income (loss)<br>attributable to<br>common<br>stockholders -<br>discontinued  | _               |    | _           |    | (6,423         | )  | (22        | )  | 132,966     | 497       | (   | (30,157    | )  | (107        | )  |
| operations Allocation of net loss attributable to common stockholders Denominator   | \$(27,513       | )  | \$(102      | )  | \$(21,134      | )  | \$(74      | )  | \$66,939    | \$257     | 9   | \$ (81,588 | )  | \$(290      | )  |
| Weighted-average common shares outstanding Basic net income (loss) per share:   | 642,494,80      | 19 | 2,399,97    | 76 | 667,126,54     | 48 | 2,399,97   | 76 | 661,902,654 | 2,399,976 | 5 ( | 673,414,5  | 59 | 2,399,97    | '6 |
| Continuing operations   | \$(0.04         | )  | \$(0.04     | )  | \$ (0.02       | )  | \$(0.02    | )  | \$(0.10)    | \$(0.10)  | ) 5 | \$(0.08    | )  | \$(0.08     | )  |
| Discontinued operations   | _               |    |             |    | (0.01          | )  | (0.01      | )  | 0.20        | 0.20      | (   | (0.04      | )  | (0.04       | )  |
| Basic net income (loss) per share   | \$(0.04         | )  | \$(0.04     | )  | \$ (0.03       | )  | \$(0.03    | )  | \$0.10      | \$0.10    | 9   | \$(0.12    | )  | \$(0.12     | )  |
| Diluted net income (loss) per share: Numerator Allocation of net loss attributable to common stockholders for basic computation - continuing operations | \$ (27,513<br>— | )  | \$(102<br>— | )  | \$(14,711<br>— | )  | \$(52<br>— | )  | \$(66,027)  | \$(240 )  | -   | \$ (51,431 | )  | \$(183<br>— | )  |

| Reallocation of net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders as a result of conversion of Class B (1) Allocation of net loss attributable to |            |         |           |         |               |          |            |        |   |
|---|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------------|----------|------------|--------|---|
| common<br>stockholders -<br>continuing<br>operations<br>Allocation of net<br>income (loss)<br>attributable to   | \$(27,513) | \$(102) | \$(14,711 | ) \$(52 | ) \$(66,027 ) | \$(240 ) | \$(51,431) | \$(183 | ) |
| common<br>stockholders for<br>basic computation<br>- discontinued<br>operations<br>Reallocation of<br>net income (loss)<br>attributable to            | \$         | \$      | \$ (6,423 | ) \$(22 | ) \$132,966   | \$497    | \$(30,157) | \$(107 | ) |
| common<br>stockholders as a<br>result of<br>conversion of<br>Class B <sup>(1)</sup><br>Allocation of net<br>loss attributable to                      | _          | _       | _         | _       | _             | _        | _          | _      |   |
| common<br>stockholders -<br>discontinued<br>operations<br>Allocation of net   | _          | _       | (6,423    | ) (22   | ) 132,966     | 497      | (30,157)   | (107   | ) |
| loss attributable to<br>common<br>stockholders<br>Denominator   | \$(27,513) | \$(102) | \$(21,134 | ) \$(74 | ) \$66,939    | \$257    | \$(81,588) | \$(290 | ) |
| 33  |            |         |           |         |               |          |            |        |   |

#### GROUPON, INC.

... . . .

# NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

| Weighted-average<br>common shares<br>outstanding used<br>in basic<br>computation                    | 642,494,8 | 809 | 2,399,97 | 6 | 667,126,5 | 548 | 2,399,976 | 5 | 661,902,65 | 4 2,399,976 | • | 673,414,5 | 59 | 2,399,97 | '6 |
|---|-----------|-----|----------|---|-----------|-----|-----------|---|------------|-------------|---|-----------|----|----------|----|
| Conversion of Class B (1)   | _         |     | _        |   | _         |     | _         |   | _          | _           |   | _         |    | _        |    |
| Employee stock options (1)  | _         |     | _        |   | _         |     |           |   | _          | _           |   | _         |    | _        |    |
| Restricted shares and RSUs (1)  | _         |     |          |   | _         |     | _         |   | _          | _           |   | _         |    | _        |    |
| Weighted-average<br>diluted shares<br>outstanding (1)<br>Diluted net<br>income (loss) per<br>share: | 642,494,8 | 309 | 2,399,97 | 6 | 667,126,5 | 548 | 2,399,976 | 6 | 661,902,65 | 4 2,399,976 | ) | 673,414,5 | 59 | 2,399,97 | '6 |
| Continuing operations   | \$ (0.04  | )   | \$(0.04  | ) | \$(0.02   | )   | \$(0.02   | ) | \$(0.10    | \$(0.10     | ) | \$(0.08   | )  | \$(0.08  | )  |
| Discontinued operations   | _         |     |          |   | (0.01     | )   | (0.01     | ) | 0.20       | 0.20        |   | (0.04     | )  | (0.04    | )  |
| Diluted net income (loss) per share   | \$(0.04   | )   | \$(0.04  | ) | \$(0.03   | )   | \$(0.03   | ) | \$0.10     | \$0.10      |   | \$ (0.12  | )  | \$(0.12  | )  |

Conversion of Class B shares into Class A shares and outstanding equity awards have not been reflected in the (1) diluted net loss per share calculation for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 because the effect would be antidilutive.

The following weighted-average outstanding equity awards are not included in the diluted net income (loss) per share calculations above because they would have had an antidilutive effect on the net loss per share from continuing operations:

|                                 | Three Months           | Ended             | Nine Months Ended Septem |                   |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
|                                 | September 30.          | ,                 | 30,                      |                   |  |
|                                 | 2015                   | 2014              | 2015                     | 2014              |  |
| Stock options                   | 1,778,711              | 2,610,764         | 1,966,846                | 2,905,390         |  |
| Restricted stock units          | 41,788,616             | 43,989,496        | 41,004,715               | 42,713,167        |  |
| Restricted stock                | 1,740,104              | 36,988            | 1,108,814                | 58,718            |  |
| ESPP shares                     | 1,100,701              | 466,271           | 853,020                  | 528,796           |  |
| Total                           | 46,408,132             | 47,103,519        | 44,933,395               | 46,206,071        |  |
| Restricted stock<br>ESPP shares | 1,740,104<br>1,100,701 | 36,988<br>466,271 | 1,108,814<br>853,020     | 58,718<br>528,796 |  |

#### 13. RESTRUCTURING

In the third quarter of 2015, the Company's Board of Directors approved a restructuring plan relating primarily to workforce reductions in the Company's international operations. In connection with the plan, the Company expects to incur total pre-tax charges of up to \$35.0 million through September 2016. In addition to the workforce reductions in its ongoing markets, the Company will cease operations in six countries within its Rest of World segment and three countries within its EMEA segment as part of the restructuring plan. The results of operations for those nine countries were not material to the Company's condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015. Costs incurred related to the restructuring plan are classified as "Restructuring charges" on the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

#### GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

The following table summarizes the costs incurred by segment related to the Company's restructuring plan for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

|               | Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 |                   |                  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|-------------------|------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|               | Employee                                       | Employee          |                  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Severance and                                  | Asset Impairments | Other Exit Costs | Restructuring |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Benefit Costs (1)                              |                   |                  | Charges       |  |  |  |  |  |
| North America | \$890  | <b>\$</b> —       | \$511            | \$1,401       |  |  |  |  |  |
| EMEA          | 19,652   | _                 | 83               | 19,735        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rest of World | 2,017  | 345               | 648              | 3,010         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consolidated  | \$22,559                                       | \$345             | \$1,242          | \$24,146      |  |  |  |  |  |

The employee severance and benefit costs for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 relates to the (1)termination of approximately 1,200 employees. The cash payments for those costs are expected to be disbursed through March 31, 2016.

The following table summarizes restructuring liability activity for the three months ended September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

|                                  | Employee Severance and Benefit Costs | Other Exit Costs | Total       |   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|---|
| Balance as of June 30, 2015      | <b>\$</b> —                          | <b>\$</b> —      | <b>\$</b> — |   |
| Charges                          | 22,559                               | 1,242            | 23,801      |   |
| Cash payments                    | (1,756)                              | (783             | ) (2,539    | ) |
| Foreign currency translation     | 25                                   | 2                | 27          |   |
| Balance as of September 30, 2015 | \$20,828                             | \$461            | \$21,289    |   |

#### 14. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company organizes its operations into three segments: North America, EMEA and Rest of World. Segment operating results reflect earnings before stock-based compensation, acquisition-related expense (benefit), net, other expense, net and provision for income taxes. Segment information reported in the tables below represents the operating segments of the Company organized in a manner consistent with which separate information is available and for which segment results are evaluated regularly by the Company's chief operating decision-maker in assessing performance and allocating resources.

Revenue and profit or loss information by reportable segment reconciled to consolidated net loss for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 were as follows (in thousands):

Th.... M. ... 1. . E. . 1. 1

GROUPON, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

|  | Three Months Ended |             |                |          | Nine Months Ended    |    |             |   |  |
|--|--------------------|-------------|----------------|----------|----------------------|----|-------------|---|--|
|  | September 2015     | <i>3</i> 0, | 2014           |          | September 30<br>2015 |    | 2014        |   |  |
| North America  | 2013               |             | 2014           |          | 2013                 |    | 2014        |   |  |
| Revenue (1)  | \$463,931          |             | \$418,494      |          | \$1,425,095          |    | \$1,273,487 |   |  |
| Segment cost of revenue and operating expenses (3) (4)                               | 494,843            |             | 405,910        |          | 1,404,472            |    | 1,234,973   |   |  |
| Segment operating income (loss) (3)  | (30,912            | )           | 12,584         |          | 20,623               |    | 38,514      |   |  |
| EMEA   |                    |             |                |          |                      |    |             |   |  |
| Revenue (3)  | 199,287            |             | 230,072        |          | 619,554              |    | 688,655     |   |  |
| Segment cost of revenue and operating expenses (3) (5) (6)                           | 195,397            |             | 207,643        |          | 586,343              |    | 619,594     |   |  |
| Segment operating income (loss) (3)  | 3,890              |             | 22,429         |          | 33,211               |    | 69,061      |   |  |
| Rest of World  |                    |             |                |          |                      |    |             |   |  |
| Revenue  | 50,377             |             | 65,703         |          | 157,697              |    | 196,753     |   |  |
| Segment cost of revenue and operating expenses (3) (5)                               | 57,282             |             | 67,291         |          | 175,542              |    | 219,860     |   |  |
| Segment operating income (loss) (3)  | (6,905             | )           | (1,588         | )        | (17,845              | )  | (23,107     | ) |  |
| Consolidated   |                    |             |                |          |                      |    |             |   |  |
| Revenue  | 713,595            |             | 714,269        |          | 2,202,346            |    | 2,158,895   |   |  |
| Segment cost of revenue and operating expenses (3) (4) (5) (6)                       | 747,522            |             | 680,844        |          | 2,166,357            |    | 2,074,427   |   |  |
| Segment operating income (loss) (3)  | (33,927            | )           | 33,425         |          | 35,989               |    | 84,468      |   |  |
| Stock-based compensation (2)   | 35,432             |             | 32,680         |          | 109,043              |    | 85,329      |   |  |
| Acquisition-related expense (benefit), net   | 1,064              |             | (304           | )        | 1,300                |    | 2,078       |   |  |
| Income (loss) from operations  | (70,423            | )           | 1,049          |          | (74,354              | )  | (2,939      | ) |  |
| Other income (expense), net  | (8,160             | )           | (20,056        | )        | (25,146              | )  | (21,919     | ) |  |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before provision (benefit) for income taxes | (78,583            | )           | (19,007        | )        | (99,500              | )  | (24,858     | ) |  |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes   | (53,970            | )           | (6,434         | )        | (42,881              | )  | 20,181      |   |  |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations   | (24,613            | )           | (12,573        | )        | (56,619              | )  | (45,039     | ) |  |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax                               |                    | -           | (6,445         | )        | 133,463              | •  | (30,264     | ) |  |
| Net income (loss)  | \$(24,613          | )           | \$(19,018      | )        | \$76,844             |    | \$(75,303   | ) |  |
| North America includes revenue from the United Sta                                   | toc of \$457.7     | mi          | illian and \$4 | $\Omega$ | 2 million for        | th | thron month |   |  |

North America includes revenue from the United States of \$457.7 million and \$409.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and \$1,405.3 million and \$1,242.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. EMEA includes revenue from Switzerland of \$112.1 million

- (1) and \$117.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and \$343.3 million and \$312.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. There were no other individual countries that represented more than 10% of consolidated total revenue for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014.
- Includes stock-based compensation classified within cost of revenue, marketing expense, and selling, general and (2) administrative expense. Other income (expense), net, includes \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million of additional stock-based compensation for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015.
  - Segment cost of revenue and operating expenses and segment operating income (loss) exclude stock-based compensation and acquisition-related (benefit) expense, net. This presentation corresponds to the measure of
- (3) segment profit or loss that the Company's chief operating decision-maker uses in assessing segment performance and making resource allocation decisions. The table below summarizes the Company's stock-based compensation expense and acquisition-related expense (benefit), net by reportable segment for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

#### GROUPON, INC.

# NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

|                  | Three Months Ended September 30, |                               |                                    |                           |     | Nine Months Ended September 30,    |                           |                                    |                                     |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
|                  | 2015                             |                               | 2014                               | 2014                      |     |                                    |                           | 2014                               |                                     |  |  |
|                  | Stock-base compensat             | ed<br>. Acquisition-1<br>cion | Stock-base<br>related<br>compensat | ed<br>. Acquisitic<br>ion | n-r | Stock-base<br>elated<br>compensati | d<br>Acquisition-1<br>ion | Stock-base<br>related<br>compensat | ed<br>. Acquisition-related<br>tion |  |  |
| North<br>America | \$30,324                         | \$ 1,064                      | \$28,493                           | \$ (304                   | )   | \$95,607                           | \$ 1,300                  | \$74,179                           | \$ 1,934                            |  |  |
| <b>EMEA</b>      | 3,441                            |                               | 2,687                              | _                         |     | 8,881                              |                           | 7,187                              | 144                                 |  |  |
| Rest of<br>World | 1,810                            | _                             | 1,500                              | _                         |     | 4,716                              | _                         | 3,963                              | _                                   |  |  |
| Consolidated     | \$35,575                         | \$ 1,064                      | \$32,680                           | \$ (304                   | )   | \$109,204                          | \$ 1,300                  | \$85,329                           | \$ 2,078                            |  |  |

Acquisition-related expense (benefit), net for the North America segment includes external transaction costs and gains and losses relating to contingent consideration obligations incurred by U.S. legal entities relating to purchases of businesses that became part of the EMEA and Rest of World segments, which is consistent with the attribution used for internal reporting purposes.

Segment cost of revenue and operating expenses for North America for the three and nine months ended

- (4) September 30, 2015 includes a \$37.5 million expense related to an increase in the Company's contingent liability for its securities litigation matter. See Note 8, "Commitments and Contingencies," for additional information. Segment cost of revenue and operating expenses for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 includes
- (5) restructuring charges of \$1.4 million in North America, \$19.7 million in EMEA and \$3.0 million in Rest of World. See Note 13, "Restructuring," for additional information.
  - Segment cost of revenue and operating expenses for EMEA for the three and nine months ended September 30,
- (6)2015 includes a \$6.7 million expense for the write-off of a prepaid asset related to a marketing program that was discontinued because the counterparty ceased operations.

The following table summarizes the Company's total assets by reportable segment as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (in thousands):

|                           | September 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| North America (1)         | \$1,304,460        | \$1,150,417       |
| EMEA                      | 488,333            | 552,486           |
| Rest of World             | 237,848            | 138,144           |
| Assets held for sale (1)  | <del>_</del>       | 386,550           |
| Consolidated total assets | \$2,030,641        | \$2,227,597       |

North America contains assets from the United States of \$1,276.2 million and \$1,120.4 million as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. Assets held for sale contains assets from the Republic of Korea of \$386.6 million as of December 31, 2014. There were no other individual countries that represented more than 10% of consolidated total assets as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

Edgar Filing: MFA FINANCIAL, INC. - Form PRE 14A

GROUPON, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

# **Category Information**

The Company offers goods and services through its online local marketplaces in three primary categories: Local Deals ("Local"), Groupon Goods ("Goods") and Groupon Getaways ("Travel"). Collectively, Local and Travel comprise the Company's "Services" deal offerings and Goods, which it also refers to as "Shopping," reflects its product offerings. The Company also earns advertising revenue, payment processing revenue, point of sale revenue and commission revenue. Revenue and gross profit from these other sources, which are primarily generated through the Company's relationships with local and national merchants, are included within the Local category in the tables below. The following table summarizes the Company's third party and other and direct revenue from continuing operations by category for its three reportable segments for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

| , ,                   | North America |             | <b>EMEA</b> |                 | Rest of W     | orld         | Consolidated |           |  |
|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--|
|                       | Three Mon     | rree Months |             | Three Months Th |               | nths         | Three Months |           |  |
|                       | Ended         |             | Ended       |                 | Ended         | Ended        |              |           |  |
|                       | Septembe      | er 30,      | Septembe    | er 30,          | September 30, |              | Septembe     | r 30,     |  |
|                       | 2015          | 2014        | 2015        | 2014            | 2015          | 2014         | 2015         | 2014      |  |
| Local (1):            |               |             |             |                 |               |              |              |           |  |
| Third party and other | \$163,786     | \$161,912   | \$70,781    | \$90,002        | \$26,372      | \$39,034     | \$260,939    | \$290,948 |  |
| Travel:               |               |             |             |                 |               |              |              |           |  |
| Third party           | 21,394        | 17,627      | 13,561      | 16,960          | 6,135         | 7,243        | 41,090       | 41,830    |  |
| Total services        | 185,180       | 179,539     | 84,342      | 106,962         | 32,507        | 46,277       | 302,029      | 332,778   |  |
| Goods:                |               |             |             |                 |               |              |              |           |  |
| Third party           | 1,643         | 1,139       | 11,837      | 14,750          | 10,797        | 14,236       | 24,277       | 30,125    |  |
| Direct                | 277,108       | 237,816     | 103,108     | 108,360         | 7,073         | 5,190        | 387,289      | 351,366   |  |
| Total                 | 278,751       | 238,955     | 114,945     | 123,110         | 17,870        | 19,426       | 411,566      | 381,491   |  |
| Total revenue         | \$463,931     | \$418,494   | \$199,287   | \$230,072       | \$50,377      | \$65,703     | \$713,595    | \$714,269 |  |
| (1)Includes revenue   | from deals    | with local  | and nationa | l merchants     | s and throu   | gh local eve | ents.        |           |  |

Edgar Filing: MFA FINANCIAL, INC. - Form PRE 14A

GROUPON, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

The following table summarizes the Company's third party and other and direct revenue from continuing operations by category for its three reportable segments for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

| , g. ,                | North America |           | EMEA              |           | Rest of W     | orld      | Consolidated      |           |  |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|--|
|                       | Nine Month    | s Ended   | Nine Months Ended |           | Nine Mon      | ths Ended | Nine Months Ended |           |  |
|                       | September     | 30,       | September 30,     |           | September 30, |           | September 30,     |           |  |
|                       | 2015          | 2014      | 2015              | 2014      | 2015          | 2014      | 2015              | 2014      |  |
| Local (1):            |               |           |                   |           |               |           |                   |           |  |
| Third party and other | \$517,111     | \$503,659 | \$228,860         | \$295,607 | \$85,152      | \$114,984 | \$831,123         | \$914,250 |  |
| Travel:               |               |           |                   |           |               |           |                   |           |  |
| Third party           | 63,341        | 51,812    | 41,378            | 47,636    | 18,993        | 20,650    | 123,712           | 120,098   |  |
| Total services        | 580,452       | 555,471   | 270,238           | 343,243   | 104,145       | 135,634   | 954,835           | 1,034,348 |  |
| Goods:                |               |           |                   |           |               |           |                   |           |  |
| Third party           | 3,962         | 3,859     | 33,517            | 49,070    | 34,959        | 45,832    | 72,438            | 98,761    |  |
| Direct                | 840,681       | 714,157   | 315,799           | 296,342   | 18,593        | 15,287    | 1,175,073         | 1,025,786 |  |
| Total                 | 844,643       | 718,016   | 349,316           | 345,412   | 53,552        | 61,119    | 1,247,511         | 1,124,547 |  |
|                       |               |           |                   |           |               |           |                   |           |  |

Total revenue \$1,425,095 \$1,273,487 \$619,554 \$688,655 \$157,697 \$196,753 \$2,202,346 \$2,158,895 (1) Includes revenue from deals with local and national merchants and through local events.

The following table summarizes the Company's gross profit from continuing operations by category for its three reportable segments for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

|                       | North America Three Months Ended September 30, |           | EMEA Three Months Ended September 30, |           | Rest of Working Three Mon September | nths Ended | Consolidated Three Months Ended September 30, |           |  |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------|--|
|                       | 2015   | 2014      | 2015 2014                             |           | 2015 2014                           |            | 2015  | 2014      |  |
| Local (1):            | 2013   | 2014      | 2013                                  | 2014      | 2013                                | 2014       | 2013  | 2014      |  |
| Third party and other | \$138,798                                      | \$138,189 | \$66,288                              | \$83,956  | \$22,568                            | \$34,373   | \$227,654                                     | \$256,518 |  |
| Travel:               |  |           |                                       |           |                                     |            |   |           |  |
| Third party           | 17,644   | 14,000    | 12,323                                | 15,440    | 4,859                               | 5,544      | 34,826  | 34,984    |  |
| Total services        | 156,442  | 152,189   | 78,611                                | 99,396    | 27,427                              | 39,917     | 262,480                                       | 291,502   |  |
| Goods:                |  |           |                                       |           |                                     |            |   |           |  |
| Third party           | 1,359  | 951       | 10,025                                | 12,307    | 6,392                               | 7,369      | 17,776  | 20,627    |  |
| Direct                | 33,442   | 23,002    | 14,880                                | 19,945    | 334                                 | 202        | 48,656  | 43,149    |  |
| Total                 | 34,801   | 23,953    | 24,905                                | 32,252    | 6,726                               | 7,571      | 66,432  | 63,776    |  |
| Total gross profit    | \$191,243                                      | \$176,142 | \$103,516                             | \$131,648 | \$34,153                            | \$47,488   | \$328,912                                     | \$355,278 |  |

(1) Includes gross profit from deals with local and national merchants and through local events.

Edgar Filing: MFA FINANCIAL, INC. - Form PRE 14A

GROUPON, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) (unaudited)

The following table summarizes the Company's gross profit from continuing operations by category for its three reportable segments for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

| 1 5  | North Amon<br>Nine Mon<br>Septembe | ths Ended | EMEA<br>Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |           | Rest of Wo<br>Nine Mont<br>Septembe | ths Ended | Consolidated Nine Months Ended September 30, |             |  |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|-------------|--|
|  | 2015                               | 2014      | 2015                                       | 2014      | 2015                                | 2014      | 2015   | 2014        |  |
| Local <sup>(1)</sup> :<br>Third party and<br>other | \$441,148                          | \$433,485 | \$213,914                                  | \$274,395 | \$73,296                            | \$98,168  | \$728,358                                    | \$806,048   |  |
| Travel:  |                                    |           |  |           |                                     |           |  |             |  |
| Third party  | 51,820                             | 42,807    | 36,662                                     | 44,003    | 14,777                              | 16,117    | 103,259                                      | 102,927     |  |
| Total services                                     | 492,968                            | 476,292   | 250,576                                    | 318,398   | 88,073                              | 114,285   | 831,617                                      | 908,975     |  |
| Goods:   |                                    |           |  |           |                                     |           |  |             |  |
| Third party  | 3,201                              | 3,239     | 27,997                                     | 43,019    | 19,166                              | 24,543    | 50,364                                       | 70,801      |  |
| Direct   | 86,121                             | 56,279    | 44,267                                     | 51,967    | 956                                 | (822)     | 131,344                                      | 107,424     |  |
| Total  | 89,322                             | 59,518    | 72,264                                     | 94,986    | 20,122                              | 23,721    | 181,708                                      | 178,225     |  |
| Total gross profit                                 | \$582,290                          | \$535,810 | \$322,840                                  | \$413,384 | \$108,195                           | \$138,006 | \$1,013,325                                  | \$1,087,200 |  |

Total gross profit \$582,290 \$535,810 \$322,840 \$413,384 \$108,195 \$138,006 \$1,013,325 \$1,087,200 (1) Includes gross profit from deals with local and national merchants and through local events.

# ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read together with our condensed consolidated financial statements and related notes included under Part I, Item 1 of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. This discussion contains forward-looking statements about our business and operations. Our actual results may differ materially from those we currently anticipate as a result of many factors, including those we describe under "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Quarterly Report.

#### Overview

Groupon operates online local commerce marketplaces throughout the world that connect merchants to consumers by offering goods and services at a discount. Traditionally, local merchants have tried to reach consumers and generate sales through a variety of methods, including online advertising, the yellow pages, direct mail, newspaper, radio, television, and promotions. By bringing the brick and mortar world of local commerce onto the Internet, Groupon is helping local merchants to attract customers and sell goods and services. We provide consumers with savings and help them discover what to do, eat, see and buy and where to travel.

Current and potential customers are able to access our deal offerings directly through our websites, mobile platforms and emails and may also access our offerings indirectly using search engines. We offer deals through our online local commerce marketplaces in three primary categories: Local Deals ("Local"), Groupon Goods ("Goods") and Groupon Getaways ("Travel"). Collectively, Local and Travel comprise our "Services" deal offerings and Goods, which we also refer to as "Shopping," reflects our product offerings. In our Goods category, we often act as the merchant of record, particularly for deals in North America and for deals in EMEA, which is comprised of Europe, Middle East and Africa. Our revenue from deals where we act as the third party marketing agent is the purchase price paid by the customer for a Groupon voucher ("Groupon") less an agreed upon portion of the purchase price paid to the featured merchants, excluding applicable taxes and net of estimated refunds for which the merchant's share is recoverable. Our direct revenue from deals where we act as the merchant of record is the purchase price paid by the customer, excluding applicable taxes and net of estimated refunds. We generated revenue of \$713.6 million during the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$714.3 million during the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$2,202.3 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$2,158.9 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

Our operations are organized into three segments: North America, EMEA and the remainder of our international operations ("Rest of World"). See Note 14 "Segment Information" for further information. For the three months ended September 30, 2015, we derived 65.0% of our revenue from our North America segment, 28.0% of our revenue from our EMEA segment and 7.0% of our revenue from our Rest of World segment. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, we derived 64.7% of our revenue from our North America segment, 28.1% of our revenue from our EMEA segment and 7.2% of our revenue from our Rest of World segment.

In January 2014, we acquired all of the outstanding equity interests of LivingSocial Korea, Inc., including its subsidiary Ticket Monster, Inc. ("Ticket Monster"), for total consideration of \$259.4 million, consisting of \$96.5 million in cash and \$162.9 million of Class A common stock. Ticket Monster is an e-commerce company based in the Republic of Korea that connects merchants to consumers by offering goods and services at a discount. The operations of Ticket Monster were previously reported in our Rest of World segment. On May 27, 2015, the Company sold a controlling stake in Ticket Monster that resulted in its deconsolidation. The financial results of Ticket Monster, including the gain on disposition and related tax effects, are presented as discontinued operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014. Additionally, the assets and liabilities of Ticket Monster as of December 31, 2014 are presented as held for sale in the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements. See Note 2, "Discontinued Operations and Other Dispositions," for additional information. Unless otherwise stated, all amounts discussed below represent continuing operations.

In September 2015, our Board of Directors approved a restructuring plan relating primarily to workforce reductions in our international operations. See Note 13, "Restructuring," for additional information.

We are making a number of strategic changes in our business. We intend to significantly increase marketing expenses in connection with our efforts to accelerate customer growth. In the near term, we expect that these increased

expenditures will increase our operating losses and reduce Adjusted EBITDA. We also intend to de-emphasize lower margin product offerings in our Goods category. While we believe that this change in focus will improve the gross profit margins generated by that category, we expect that it will adversely impact revenue in the near term. Additionally, we are conducting a strategic review of certain of

our non-core businesses and international markets, including potential divestitures. However, we cannot provide any assurance as to the likelihood, timetable or type of transaction.

#### How We Measure Our Business

We measure our business with several financial and operating metrics. We use these metrics to assess the progress of our business, make decisions on where to allocate capital, time and technology investments and assess the long-term performance of our marketplaces. Certain of the financial metrics are reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP and certain of these metrics are considered non-GAAP financial measures. As our business evolves, we may make changes to our key financial and operating metrics used to measure our business in future periods. For further information and a reconciliation to the most applicable financial measure under U.S. GAAP, refer to our discussion under Non-GAAP Financial Measures in the "Results of Operations" section.

#### **Financial Metrics**

Gross billings. This metric represents the total dollar value of customer purchases of goods and services, excluding applicable taxes and net of estimated refunds. For third party revenue deals, gross billings differs from third party revenue reported in our consolidated statements of operations, which is presented net of the merchant's share of the transaction price. For direct revenue deals, gross billings are equivalent to direct revenue reported in our consolidated statements of operations. We consider this metric to be an important indicator of our growth and business performance as it is a proxy for the dollar volume of transactions generated through our marketplaces. Tracking gross billings on third party revenue deals also allows us to track changes in the percentage of gross billings that we are able to retain after payments to our merchants.

Revenue. Third party revenue is derived from deals where we act as the marketing agent and is the purchase price paid by the customer less an agreed upon portion of the purchase price paid to the featured merchant, excluding applicable taxes and net of estimated refunds for which the merchant's share is recoverable. Direct revenue, when the Company is selling the product as the merchant of record, is the purchase price paid by the customer, excluding applicable taxes and net of estimated refunds.

Gross profit. Gross profit reflects the net margin earned after deducting our cost of revenue from our revenue. Due to the lack of comparability between third party revenue, which is presented net of the merchant's share of the transaction price, and direct revenue, which is reported on a gross basis, we believe that gross profit is an important measure for evaluating our performance.

Adjusted EBITDA. Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure that we define as net income (loss) from continuing operations excluding income taxes, interest and other non-operating items, depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation, acquisition-related expense, net and other items that are unusual in nature or infrequently occurring. Our definition of Adjusted EBITDA may differ from similar measures used by other companies, even when similar terms are used to identify such measures. Adjusted EBITDA is a key measure used by our management and Board of Directors to evaluate operating performance, generate future operating plans and make strategic decisions for the allocation of capital. Accordingly, we believe that Adjusted EBITDA provides useful information to investors and others in understanding and evaluating our operating results in the same manner as our management and Board of Directors. For further information and a reconciliation to the most applicable financial measure under U.S. GAAP, refer to our discussion under Non-GAAP Financial Measures in the "Results of Operations" section. Free cash flow. Free cash flow is a non-GAAP financial measure that comprises net cash (used in) provided by operating activities from continuing operations less purchases of property and equipment and capitalized software from continuing operations. We use free cash flow, and ratios based on it, to conduct and evaluate our business because, although it is similar to cash flow from operations, we believe that it typically represents a more useful measure of cash flows because purchases of fixed assets, software developed for internal use and website development costs are necessary components of our ongoing operations. Free cash flow is not intended to represent the total increase or decrease in our cash balance for the applicable period. For further information and a reconciliation to the most applicable financial measure under U.S. GAAP, refer to our discussion under Non-GAAP Financial Measures in the "Results of Operations" section.

The following table presents the above financial metrics for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

|                   | Three Months E | nded September 30, | Nine Months Ended September 30, |             |  |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--|
|                   | 2015           | 2014               | 2015                            | 2014        |  |
| Gross billings    | \$1,467,534    | \$1,490,347        | \$4,548,548                     | \$4,513,163 |  |
| Revenue           | 713,595        | 714,269            | 2,202,346                       | 2,158,895   |  |
| Gross profit      | 328,912        | 355,278            | 1,013,325                       | 1,087,200   |  |
| Adjusted EBITDA   | 56,334         | 63,887             | 189,822                         | 169,387     |  |
| Free cash flow    | (35,347        | 3,686              | (25,387                         | (84,218)    |  |
| Operating Metrics |                |                    |                                 |             |  |

Active customers. We define active customers as unique user accounts that have purchased a voucher or product from us during the trailing twelve months. We consider this metric to be an important indicator of our business performance as it helps us to understand how the number of customers actively purchasing our deals is trending. Gross billings per average active customer. This metric represents the trailing twelve months gross billings generated per average active customer. This metric is calculated as the total gross billings generated in the trailing twelve months, divided by the average number of active customers in such time period. Although we believe total gross billings, not trailing twelve months gross billings per average active customer, is a better indication of the overall growth of our marketplaces over time, trailing twelve months gross billings per average active customer provides an opportunity to evaluate whether our growth is primarily driven by growth in total customers or in spend per customer in any given period.

Units. This metric represents the number of vouchers and products purchased from us by our customers, before refunds and cancellations. We consider unit growth to be an important indicator of the total volume of business conducted through our marketplaces.

Our Active customers and Gross billings per average active customer for the trailing twelve months ("TTM") ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

|  | Trailing twelve months ended September 30, |          |  |
|--|--|----------|--|
|  | 2015                                       | 2014 (1) |  |
| TTM Active customers (in thousands)            | 48,644                                     | 46,607   |  |
| TTM Gross billings per average active customer | \$131.72                                   | \$136.95 |  |

TTM active customers for the period ended September 30, 2014 has been reduced from 52.8 million active customers previously reported to 46.6 million active customers due to the exclusion of Ticket Monster, which has been classified as discontinued operations. These changes decreased TTM gross billings per average active customer for the period ended September 30, 2014 from \$148.77 previously reported to \$136.95.

Our Units for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

|                      | Three Months | s Ended September 30, | Nine Months Ended September 30, |          |  |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------|--|
|                      | 2015         | 2014 (1)              | 2015                            | 2014 (1) |  |
| Units (in thousands) | 51,862       | 51,597                | 158,580                         | 151,910  |  |

Units have been reduced from 88.2 million previously reported to 51.6 million for the three months ended (1)September 30, 2014 and from 254.7 million to 151.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 due to the exclusion of Ticket Monster, which has been classified as discontinued operations.

# Factors Affecting Our Performance

Deal sourcing and quality. We consider our merchant relationships to be a vital part of our business model and continue to make significant investments in order to expand the variety of tools that we can provide to our merchants. We depend on our ability to attract and retain merchants that are prepared to offer products or services on compelling terms, particularly as we attempt to expand our product and service offerings in order to create more complete online marketplaces for local commerce. In North America and many of our foreign markets, we offer deals in which the merchant has a continuous presence on our websites and

mobile applications by offering vouchers on an ongoing basis for an extended period of time. Currently, a substantial majority of our merchants in North America elect to offer deals in this manner, and we expect that trend to continue. These marketplaces, which we refer to as "pull" marketplaces, enable customers to search for specific types of deals on our websites and mobile applications. However, merchants have the ability to withdraw their extended deal offerings, and we generally do not have noncancelable long-term arrangements to guarantee availability of deals. In order to attract merchants that may not have run deals on our platform or would have run deals on a competing platform, we have been willing to accept lower deal margins across all three of our segments and we expect that trend to continue. If new merchants do not find our marketing and promotional services effective, or if our existing merchants do not believe that utilizing our services provides them with a long-term increase in customers, revenue or profit, they may stop making offers through our marketplaces or they may only continue offering deals if we accept lower margins.

International operations. Our international operations have decreased as a percentage of our total revenue in the current year. For the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, 28.0% and 32.2% of our revenue was generated from our EMEA segment, respectively, and 7.0% and 9.2% of our revenue was generated from our Rest of World segment, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, 28.1% and 31.9% of our revenue was generated from our EMEA segment, respectively, and 7.2% and 9.1% of our revenue was generated from our Rest of World segment, respectively. Operating a global business requires management attention and resources and requires us to localize our services to conform to a wide variety of local cultures, business practices, laws and regulations. The different commercial and regulatory environments in other countries may make it more difficult for us to successfully operate our business. In addition, many of the automation tools and technology enhancements that we have implemented in our North America segment are close to being fully implemented in most EMEA countries but have not been substantially rolled out to the countries in our Rest of World segment. Revenue from our EMEA and Rest of World segments decreased for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period, and the percentage of total revenue generated by those segments decreased on a year-over-year basis. The decrease in revenue from our international segments as a percentage of total revenue was primarily due to an increase in direct revenue transactions from our Groupon Goods category in North America, as direct revenue is presented on a gross basis in our consolidated statements of operations, as well as the adverse impact of year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates on our international revenue.

In September 2015, our Board of Directors approved a restructuring plan relating primarily to workforce reductions in our international operations. See Note 13, "Restructuring," for additional information. Additionally, we are conducting a strategic review of certain of our international markets. In the near term, these actions could potentially cause disruption that may adversely impact the performance of our international operations.

Marketing activities. We must continue to acquire and retain customers in order to increase revenue and attempt to achieve profitability. If consumers do not perceive our Groupon offerings to be attractive, or if we fail to introduce new or more relevant deals, we may not be able to acquire or retain customers. In addition, as we build-out more complete marketplaces, our success will depend on our ability to increase consumer awareness of deals available through those marketplaces. As discussed under "Components of Results of Operations," we consider order discounts, free shipping on qualifying merchandise sales and reducing margins on our deals to be marketing-related activities, even though these activities are not presented as marketing expenses in our consolidated statements of operations. We have increased our use of order discounts as a marketing tool in recent periods because we believe that this is an effective method of driving transaction activity through our marketplaces. Additionally, we have, and expect to continue to, reduce our deal margins when we believe that by doing so we can offer our customers a product or service from a merchant who might not have otherwise been willing to conduct business through our marketplaces. We use this as a marketing tool because we believe that in some instances this is an effective method of retaining or activating a customer, as compared to other methods of retention or activation, such as traditional advertising. During the quarter ending December 31, 2015 and in future periods, we expect to significantly increase our marketing

During the quarter ending December 31, 2015 and in future periods, we expect to significantly increase our marketing expenses in connection with our efforts to accelerate customer growth.

Investment in growth. We have aggressively invested, and intend to continue to invest, in our products and infrastructure to support our growth. We also continue to invest in business acquisitions to grow our merchant and

customer base, expand and advance our product and service offerings and enhance our technology capabilities. We anticipate that we will make substantial investments in the foreseeable future as we continue to increase the number and variety of deals we offer each day, broaden our customer base, expand our marketing channels, expand our operations, hire additional employees and develop our technology. Additionally, we believe that our efforts to automate our internal processes through investments in technology should allow us to improve our cost structure over time, as we are able to more efficiently run our business and minimize manual processes.

We have developed a suite of tools that will enable merchants to connect with customers through our online local marketplaces on a real-time basis. We believe that these tools, together with the Groupon Merchant application, which we collectively refer to as "Groupon OS," will also streamline the voucher redemption process. In addition, we have begun to add

additional content about local merchants to our websites, including merchants who have not offered deals through our marketplace. This new content, which we refer to as "Pages," is intended to provide customers with the ability to discover more local businesses and deal offerings through our websites. While we believe that these initiatives will contribute to the future success of our business, we do not expect that they will generate a material amount of revenue in the near term.

Competitive pressure. We face competition from a variety of competitors. Some of our competitors offer deals as an add-on to their core business, and others have adopted a business model similar to ours. In addition to such competitors, we expect to increasingly compete against other large Internet and technology based businesses that have launched initiatives which are directly competitive to our core business, our other merchant offerings such as payment processing and point of sale, and other initiatives such as Groupon OS and Pages. We also expect to compete against other Internet sites that are focused on specific communities or interests and offer coupons or discount arrangements related to such communities or interests. Further, as our business continues to evolve, we anticipate facing new competition. Increased competition in the future may adversely impact our gross billings, revenue and profit margins. Growth of Groupon Goods. Our Groupon Goods category has experienced significant revenue growth in recent periods. This category has lower margins than our Local category, primarily as a result of shipping and fulfillment costs related to direct revenue transactions. The percentage of revenue generated from our Goods category was 57.7% and 53.4% for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and 56.6% and 52.1% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. We are generally the merchant of record for transactions in our Goods category in North America and EMEA, such that the resulting direct revenue is reported on a gross basis in our consolidated statements of operations. Growth in direct revenue results in a smaller increase to income and cash flows than growth in third party revenue because direct revenue includes the entire amount of gross billings, before deducting the cost of the related inventory, while third party revenue is net of the merchant's share of the transaction price. Gross profit as a percentage of revenue on direct revenue transactions in our Goods category was 12.6% and 12.3% for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and 11.2% and 10.5% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. As direct revenue transactions in our Goods category have become a larger component of our overall business in recent periods, the significant revenue growth generated by those transactions has not resulted in comparable growth in gross profit, operating income (loss) or cash flows. During the third quarter 2015, we began to de-emphasize lower margin product offerings in our Goods category. We expect to continue to focus on improving margins in future periods, both by focusing on higher-margin offerings and also by seeking to bring more third party sellers of merchandise to our marketplace in North America. While we believe that this change in focus will improve the gross profit margins generated by our Goods category, we expect that it will adversely impact revenue in the near term.

Components of Results of Continuing Operations

# Third Party and Other Revenue

Third party revenue arises from transactions in which we are acting as a third party marketing agent and consists of the net amount we retain from the sale of Groupons after paying an agreed upon portion of the purchase price to the featured merchant, excluding applicable taxes and net of estimated refunds for which the merchant's share is recoverable. Other revenue primarily consists of advertising revenue, payment processing revenue, point of sale revenue and commission revenue.

#### Direct Revenue

Direct revenue arises from transactions, primarily in our Goods category, in which we are the merchant of record and consists of the gross amount we receive from the customer, excluding applicable taxes and net of estimated refunds. Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue is comprised of direct and certain indirect costs incurred to generate revenue. For direct revenue transactions, cost of revenue includes the cost of inventory, shipping and fulfillment costs and inventory markdowns. Fulfillment costs are comprised of third party logistics provider costs, as well as rent, depreciation, personnel costs and other costs of operating our own fulfillment center. For third party revenue transactions, cost of revenue includes estimated refunds for which the merchant's share is not recoverable. Other costs incurred to generate revenue, which include credit card processing fees, editorial costs, certain technology costs, web hosting, and other processing fees,

are allocated to cost of third party revenue, direct revenue and other revenue in proportion to gross billings during the period.

Technology costs within cost of revenue include the payroll and stock based compensation expense related to the

Company's technology support personnel who are responsible for operating and maintaining the infrastructure of the Company's websites and mobile applications. Technology costs within cost of revenue also include a portion of amortization expense from internal-use software, primarily related to website development. Other technology-related costs within cost of revenue include email distribution costs. Editorial costs included in cost of revenue consist of payroll and stock based compensation expense related to the Company's editorial personnel, as these staff members are primarily dedicated to drafting and promoting deals.

Marketing Marketing

Marketing expense consists primarily of targeted online marketing costs, such as sponsored search, advertising on social networking sites, email marketing campaigns, affiliate programs and, to a lesser extent, offline marketing costs such as television, radio and print advertising. Additionally, marketing payroll and related stock based compensation expense are classified as marketing expense. We record these costs within "Marketing" on the consolidated statements of operations when incurred. From time to time, we offer deals with well-known national merchants for subscriber acquisition and customer activation purposes, for which the amount we owe the merchant for each voucher sold exceeds the transaction price paid by the customer. Our gross billings from those transactions generate no third party revenue and our net cost (i.e., the excess of the amount owed to the merchant over the amount paid by the customer) is classified as marketing expense. Our marketing activities also include elements that are not presented as "Marketing" on our consolidated statements of operations, such as order discounts, free shipping on qualifying merchandise sales and accepting lower margins on our deals. Marketing is the primary method by which we acquire customers and promote awareness and, as such, is a critical part of our growth strategy.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling expenses reported within "Selling, general and administrative" on the consolidated statements of operations consist of payroll, stock-based compensation expense and sales commissions for sales representatives, as well as costs associated with supporting the sales function such as technology, telecommunications and travel. General and administrative expenses include payroll and stock-based compensation expense for employees involved in general corporate functions, such as accounting, finance, tax, legal and human resources, as well as customer service, operations and technology and product development personnel. Additional costs included in general and administrative include depreciation and amortization, rent, professional fees, litigation costs, travel and entertainment, recruiting, office supplies, maintenance, certain technology costs and other general corporate costs.

**Restructuring Charges** 

Restructuring charges represent severance and other employee separation costs for workforce reductions, impairments of long-lived assets and other exit costs.

Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Business

Gain (loss) on disposition of business represents gains or losses that result from the disposition of a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary.

Acquisition Related Expense (Benefit), Net

Acquisition-related expense, net includes external transaction costs related to business combinations, primarily consisting of legal and advisory fees, and changes in the fair value of contingent consideration arrangements related to business combinations. See Note 11 "Fair Value Measurements."

Other Income (Expense), Net

Other expense, net includes interest income on our cash and cash equivalents and convertible debt securities, interest expense on capital leases and our revolving credit agreement, gains and losses on equity method and fair value option investments, impairments of investments, and foreign currency transaction gains and losses, primarily resulting from intercompany balances with our subsidiaries that are denominated in foreign currencies.

# Results of Operations

Comparison of the Three Months Ended September 30, 2015 and 2014:

| comparison of the Three Months Ended September 30, 2013 and 2011.       |                |      |                 |   |
|---|----------------|------|-----------------|---|
|   | Three Months E | ndec | d September 30, |   |
|   | 2015           |      | 2014            |   |
|   | (in thousands) |      |                 |   |
| Revenue:  |                |      |                 |   |
| Third party and other   | \$326,306      |      | \$362,903       |   |
| Direct  | 387,289        |      | 351,366         |   |
| Total revenue   | 713,595        |      | 714,269         |   |
| Cost of revenue:  |                |      |                 |   |
| Third party and other   | 46,050         |      | 50,774          |   |
| Direct  | 338,633        |      | 308,217         |   |
| Total cost of revenue   | 384,683        |      | 358,991         |   |
| Gross profit  | 328,912        |      | 355,278         |   |
| Operating expenses:   |                |      |                 |   |
| Marketing   | 61,587         |      | 55,258          |   |
| Selling, general and administrative                                     | 326,248        |      | 299,275         |   |
| Restructuring charges   | 24,146         |      | _               |   |
| Gain on disposition of business   | (13,710        | )    | _               |   |
| Acquisition-related expense (benefit), net                              | 1,064          |      | (304            | ) |
| Total operating expenses  | 399,335        |      | 354,229         |   |
| Income (loss) from operations   | (70,423        | )    | 1,049           |   |
| Other income (expense), net   | (8,160         | )    | (20,056         | ) |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before provision (benefit) for | (78,583        | `    | (19,007         | , |
| income taxes  | (76,363        | ,    | (19,007         | , |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes                                    | (53,970        | )    | (6,434          | ) |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                                | (24,613        | )    | (12,573         | ) |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax                  |                |      | (6,445          | ) |
| Net income (loss)   | (24,613        | )    | (19,018         | ) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests              | (3,002         | )    | (2,190          | ) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Groupon, Inc.                         | \$(27,615      | )    | \$(21,208       | ) |
|   |                |      |                 |   |

Classification of stock-based compensation within cost of revenue, operating expenses and other income (expense), net

Cost of revenue, operating expenses and other income (expense), net include stock-based compensation as follows:

| Three Months Ended September 30,           |   |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
|  | 2015                                    |  | 2014                                    |  |  |
|  | Statement of<br>Operations line<br>item | Stock-based compensation included in line item | Statement of<br>Operations line<br>item | Stock-based compensation included in line item |  |
|  | (in thousands)                          |  |   |  |  |
| Total cost of revenue                      | \$384,683                               | \$1,132  | \$358,991                               | \$899  |  |
| Operating expenses:                        |   |  |   |  |  |
| Marketing                                  | \$61,587                                | \$2,278  | \$55,258                                | \$2,348  |  |
| Selling, general and administrative        | 326,248                                 | 32,022   | 299,275                                 | 29,433   |  |
| Restructuring charges                      | 24,146                                  | _  |   |  |  |
| Gain on disposition of business            | (13,710)                                |  |   |  |  |
| Acquisition-related expense (benefit), net | 1,064                                   |  | (304)                                   |  |  |
| Total operating expenses                   | \$399,335                               | \$34,300                                       | \$354,229                               | \$31,781                                       |  |
| Total other income (expense), net          | \$(8,160)                               | \$143  | \$(20,056)                              | \$—  |  |

Foreign exchange rate neutral operating results

The effect on our gross billings, revenue, cost of revenue and operating expenses, and income (loss) from continuing operations for the three months ended September 30, 2015 from changes in exchange rates versus the U.S. dollar was as follows:

|  | Three Months Ended       | d September 30, 2015 |             |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
|  | At Avg.                  | Exchange             |             |
|  | Q3 2014                  | Rate                 | As          |
|  | Rates (1) (in thousands) | Effect (2)           | Reported    |
| Gross billings                         | \$1,584,655              | \$(117,121)          | \$1,467,534 |
| Revenue                                | \$761,867                | \$(48,272)           | \$713,595   |
| Cost of revenue and operating expenses | 832,923                  | (48,905)             | 784,018     |
| Income (loss) from operations          | \$(71,056)               | \$633                | \$(70,423)  |

Represents the financial statement balances that would have resulted had exchange rates in the reporting period

#### **Gross Billings**

Gross billings represents the total dollar value of customer purchases of goods and services, excluding applicable taxes and net of estimated refunds. Gross billings for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

<sup>(1)</sup> been the same as those in effect in the prior year period. Foreign exchange rate neutral operating results are non-GAAP financial measures. See "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" below for additional information.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents the increase or decrease in reported amounts resulting from changes in exchange rates from those in effect in the prior year period.

|                      | Three Months Ended September 30, |             |  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--|
|                      | 2015                             | 2014        |  |
|                      | (in thousands)                   |             |  |
| Gross billings:      |                                  |             |  |
| Third party          | \$1,065,839                      | \$1,132,280 |  |
| Direct               | 387,289                          | 351,366     |  |
| Other                | 14,406                           | 6,701       |  |
| Total gross billings | \$1,467,534                      | \$1,490,347 |  |

For third party revenue deals, gross billings differ from third party revenue reported in our consolidated statements of operations, which is presented net of the merchant's share of the transaction price. For direct revenue deals and other revenue, gross billings are equivalent to direct revenue and other revenue reported in our consolidated statements of operations. Gross billings decreased by \$22.8 million to \$1,467.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$1,490.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014, due to a \$66.4 million decrease in gross billings from third party revenue transactions, partially offset by a \$35.9 million increase in gross billings from direct revenue transactions. The unfavorable impact on gross billings from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$117.1 million. The decrease in gross billings from foreign exchange rates was partially offset by increases in units sold and the average price per unit on a local currency basis.

We offer goods and services through three primary categories: Local, Goods and Travel within our North America, EMEA and Rest of World segments. We also earn advertising revenue, payment processing revenue, point of sale revenue and commission revenue. Gross billings, revenue, cost of revenue and gross profit from these other sources, which are primarily generated through the Company's relationships with local and national merchants, are included within the Local category in the tables below.

The decrease in our gross billings was comprised of a \$28.3 million decrease in our Local category and a \$3.0 million decrease in our Travel category, partially offset by an \$8.5 million increase in our Goods category.

Gross Billings by Segment

Gross billings by segment for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

|                      |                                  | •                      |               |            |   |  |  |  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------|---|--|--|--|
|                      | Three Months Ended September 30, |                        |               |            |   |  |  |  |
|                      | 2015                             | % of total             | 2014          | % of total |   |  |  |  |
|                      | (dollars in thou                 | (dollars in thousands) |               |            |   |  |  |  |
| Gross billings:      |                                  |                        |               |            |   |  |  |  |
| North America        | \$869,203                        | 59.2                   | % \$774,286   | 52.0       | % |  |  |  |
| EMEA                 | 414,482                          | 28.2                   | 489,423       | 32.8       |   |  |  |  |
| Rest of World        | 183,849                          | 12.6                   | 226,638       | 15.2       |   |  |  |  |
| Total gross billings | \$1,467,534                      | 100.0                  | % \$1,490,347 | 100.0      | % |  |  |  |

Gross billings by category and segment for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows (in thousands):

| 1110 0100111010).     |  |           |                                       |           |  |           |   |           |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|---|-----------|
|                       | North America Three Months Ended September 30, |           | EMEA Three Months Ended September 30, |           | Rest of World<br>Three Months Ended<br>September 30, |           | Consolidated Three Months Ended September 30, |           |
|                       | 2015   | 2014      | 2015                                  | 2014      | 2015   | 2014      | 2015  | 2014      |
| Local (1):            |  |           |                                       |           |  |           |   |           |
| Third party and other | er\$481,608                                    | \$446,573 | \$182,540                             | \$218,615 | \$92,972   | \$120,269 | \$757,120                                     | \$785,457 |
|                       |  |           |                                       |           |  |           |   |           |
| Travel:               |  |           |                                       |           |  |           |   |           |
| Third party           | 101,801  | 84,820    | 64,916                                | 79,802    | 30,709   | 35,754    | 197,426                                       | 200,376   |
| Total services        | 583,409  | 531,393   | 247,456                               | 298,417   | 123,681  | 156,023   | 954,546                                       | 985,833   |
|                       |  |           |                                       |           |  |           |   |           |
| Goods:                |  |           |                                       |           |  |           |   |           |
| Third party           | 8,686  | 5,077     | 63,918                                | 82,646    | 53,095   | 65,425    | 125,699                                       | 153,148   |
| Direct                | 277,108  | 237,816   | 103,108                               | 108,360   | 7,073  | 5,190     | 387,289                                       | 351,366   |
| Total                 | 285,794  | 242,893   | 167,026                               | 191,006   | 60,168   | 70,615    | 512,988                                       | 504,514   |
|                       |  |           |                                       |           |  |           |   |           |

Total gross billings \$869,203 \$774,286 \$414,482 \$489,423 \$183,849 \$226,638 \$1,467,534 \$1,490,347 (1) Includes gross billings from deals with local and national merchants and through local events.

#### North America

North America segment gross billings increased by \$94.9 million to \$869.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$774.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in gross billings was comprised of a \$35.0 million increase in our Local category, a \$42.9 million increase in our Goods category and a \$17.0 million increase in our Travel category. The increase in gross billings in the North America segment primarily resulted from an increase in active customers and units sold. We believe that increases in the number of deals that we offered contributed to the growth in gross billings for our North America segment. In addition, we have continued to refine our approach to targeting customers and have undertaken marketing initiatives to increase consumer awareness of deals available through our marketplaces, which we believe contributed to the gross billings growth. These marketing activities include order discounts, which are reported as a reduction of gross billings. Order discounts increased to \$36.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$13.7 million in the prior year period.

#### **EMEA**

EMEA segment gross billings decreased by \$74.9 million to \$414.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$489.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in gross billings was comprised of a \$36.1 million decrease in our Local category, a \$24.0 million decrease in our Goods category and a \$14.9 million decrease in our Travel category. The decrease in gross billings in EMEA resulted from a \$72.3 million unfavorable impact from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period.

# Rest of World

Rest of World segment gross billings decreased by \$42.8 million to \$183.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$226.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in gross billings was comprised of a \$27.3 million decrease in our Local category, a \$10.4 million decrease in our Goods category and a \$5.0 million decrease in our Travel category. The decrease in gross billings in the Rest of World segment resulted from a \$43.1 million unfavorable impact on gross billings from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period. Revenue

Revenue for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

|               | Three Months Ended | Three Months Ended September 30, |  |  |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
|               | 2015               | 2014                             |  |  |
|               | (in thousands)     |                                  |  |  |
| Revenue:      |                    |                                  |  |  |
| Third party   | \$311,900          | \$356,202                        |  |  |
| Direct        | 387,289            | 351,366                          |  |  |
| Other         | 14,406             | 6,701                            |  |  |
| Total revenue | \$713,595          | \$714,269                        |  |  |

Revenue decreased by \$0.7 million to \$713.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$714.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. This decrease was attributable to a \$44.3 million decrease in third party revenue, offset by a \$35.9 million increase in direct revenue from transactions in our Goods category and a \$7.7 million increase in other revenue. The net decrease in revenue was primarily due to foreign exchange rates, partially offset by an increase in unit sales and an increase in active customers for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period. We also increased the number of merchant relationships and the volume of deals we offer to our customers. The unfavorable impact on revenue from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$48.3 million. Third Party Revenue

Third party revenue decreased by \$44.3 million to \$311.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$356.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in third party revenue was primarily due to a \$37.7 million decrease in our Local category, which resulted from a \$36.0 million decrease in third party gross billings in our Local category and a reduction in the percentage of gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share to 33.2% for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 36.5% for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in third party revenue in the three months ended September 30, 2015 was also due to a \$5.8 million decrease in our Goods category, which resulted from a reduction in the percentage of gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share to 19.3% for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 19.7% for the three months ended September 30, 2014.

#### Direct Revenue

Direct revenue increased by \$35.9 million to \$387.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$351.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. We are generally the merchant of record for transactions in our Goods category in North America and EMEA, such that the resulting revenue is reported on a gross basis within direct revenue. Growth in direct revenue will result in a smaller increase in income from operations than growth in third party revenue because direct revenue includes the entire amount of gross billings, before deducting the cost of the related inventory, while third party revenue is net of the merchant's share of the transaction price. Additionally, our Goods category has lower margins than our Local category, primarily as a result of shipping and fulfillment costs related to direct revenue transactions.

## Other Revenue

Other revenue increased by \$7.7 million to \$14.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$6.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014, primarily due to increases in commission revenue. Other revenue also includes payment processing revenue, advertising revenue and point of sale revenue. Those other revenue sources were not individually significant for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, and we do not expect them to be material in the near term.

#### Revenue by Segment

Revenue by segment for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

|                       | Three Months    | Ended September | r 30,       |            |   |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|---|
|                       | 2015            | % of total      | 2014        | % of total |   |
|                       | (dollars in tho | usands)         |             |            |   |
| North America:        |                 |                 |             |            |   |
| Third party and other | \$186,823       | 26.2            | % \$180,678 | 25.3       | % |
| Direct                | 277,108         | 38.8            | 237,816     | 33.3       |   |
| Total segment revenue | 463,931         | 65.0            | 418,494     | 58.6       |   |
| EMEA:                 |                 |                 |             |            |   |
| Third party           | 96,179          | 13.5            | 121,712     | 17.0       |   |
| Direct                | 103,108         | 14.5            | 108,360     | 15.2       |   |
| Total segment revenue | 199,287         | 28.0            | 230,072     | 32.2       |   |
| Rest of World:        |                 |                 |             |            |   |
| Third party           | 43,304          | 6.1             | 60,513      | 8.5        |   |
| Direct                | 7,073           | 0.9             | 5,190       | 0.7        |   |
| Total segment revenue | 50,377          | 7.0             | 65,703      | 9.2        |   |
| Total revenue         | \$713,595       | 100.0           | % \$714,269 | 100.0      | % |

Revenue by category and segment for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows (in thousands):

|  | North America      |           | EMEA               |           | Rest of World      |          | Consolidated       |           |
|--|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------|
|  | Three Months Ended |           | Three Months Ended |           | Three Months Ended |          | Three Months Ended |           |
|  | September          | r 30,     | September 30,      |           | September 30,      |          | September 30,      |           |
|  | 2015               | 2014      | 2015               | 2014      | 2015               | 2014     | 2015               | 2014      |
| Local (1):   |                    |           |                    |           |                    |          |                    |           |
| Third party and other  | \$163,786          | \$161,912 | \$70,781           | \$90,002  | \$26,372           | \$39,034 | \$260,939          | \$290,948 |
|  |                    |           |                    |           |                    |          |                    |           |
| Travel:  |                    |           |                    |           |                    |          |                    |           |
| Third party  | 21,394             | 17,627    | 13,561             | 16,960    | 6,135              | 7,243    | 41,090             | 41,830    |
| Total services   | 185,180            | 179,539   | 84,342             | 106,962   | 32,507             | 46,277   | 302,029            | 332,778   |
|  |                    |           |                    |           |                    |          |                    |           |
| Goods:   |                    |           |                    |           |                    |          |                    |           |
| Third party  | 1,643              | 1,139     | 11,837             | 14,750    | 10,797             | 14,236   | 24,277             | 30,125    |
| Direct revenue   | 277,108            | 237,816   | 103,108            | 108,360   | 7,073              | 5,190    | 387,289            | 351,366   |
| Total  | 278,751            | 238,955   | 114,945            | 123,110   | 17,870             | 19,426   | 411,566            | 381,491   |
|  |                    |           |                    |           |                    |          |                    |           |
| Total revenue  | \$463,931          | \$418,494 | \$199,287          | \$230,072 | \$50,377           | \$65,703 | \$713,595          | \$714,269 |
| (1) Includes revenue from deals with local and national merchants and through local events |                    |           |                    |           |                    |          |                    |           |

(1) Includes revenue from deals with local and national merchants and through local events. North America

North America segment revenue increased by \$45.4 million to \$463.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$418.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in revenue primarily resulted from a \$39.3 million increase in direct revenue from our Goods category. Direct revenue, which is recorded on a gross basis, is derived primarily from selling products through our Goods category where we are the merchant of record. Revenue in our Travel category also increased by \$3.8 million, which resulted from a \$17.0 million increase in gross billings and an increase in the percentage of gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share to 21.0% for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 20.8% for the three months ended September 30, 2014. Third party and other revenue in our Local category increased \$1.9 million, which resulted from a \$35.0 million increase in gross billings, partially offset by a reduction in the percentage of gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share to 34.0% for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 36.3% for the three months ended September 30, 2014. This decrease in the percentage of gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share reflects an increase in order discounts, as discussed above. The overall increase in revenue in our North America segment was also due to an increase in active customers

and units sold.

We believe that increases in the number of deals that we offered contributed to the growth in revenue for our North

America segment. In addition, we have continued to refine our approach to targeting customers and have undertaken marketing initiatives to increase consumer awareness of deals available and drive traffic to our marketplaces, which we believe contributed to the revenue growth. These marketing activities include order discounts, which are reported as a reduction of revenue.

We have begun to focus more of our efforts on sourcing local deal offerings in sub-categories that provide the best opportunities for high frequency customer purchase behavior. These "high frequency use cases" include food and drink (including take-out and delivery), health, beauty and wellness and events and activities. In connection with these efforts, we may be willing to offer more attractive terms to merchants that could reduce our deal margins in future periods.

#### **EMEA**

EMEA segment revenue decreased by \$30.8 million to \$199.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$230.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The unfavorable impact on revenue from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$35.9 million. The overall decrease in revenue in our EMEA segment reflects a decrease in gross billings per average active customer, driven by the impact of foreign exchange, partially offset by an increase in active customers and units sold.

The decrease in revenue consisted of a \$19.2 million decrease in third party and other revenue in our Local category, a \$5.3 million decrease in direct revenue from our Goods category, a \$3.4 million decrease in our Travel category, and a \$2.9 million decrease in third party revenue in our Goods category. The \$19.2 million decrease in third party and other revenue from our Local category resulted from a \$36.1 million decrease in gross billings, due to changes in foreign exchange rates, and a decrease in the percentage of third party and other gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share to 38.8% for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 41.2% for the three months ended September 30, 2015 reflect the overall results of individual category that we retained during the three months ended September 30, 2015 reflect the overall results of individual deal-by-deal negotiations with our merchants and can vary significantly from period-to-period. We have been willing to accept lower deal margins, as compared to the prior year period, in order to improve the quality and increase the number of deals offered to our customers by offering more attractive terms to merchants. The \$5.3 million decrease in direct revenue from our Goods category was primarily due to changes in foreign exchange rates, partially offset by an increase in units sold.

#### Rest of World

Rest of World segment revenue decreased by \$15.3 million to \$50.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$65.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. Revenue from our Local category decreased by \$12.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period, which resulted from a \$27.3 million decrease in gross billings, primarily due to changes in foreign exchange rates, and a reduction in the percentage of gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share to 28.4% for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 32.5% in the prior year period. The decrease in revenue for our Rest of World segment was also driven by a decrease in active customers and units sold for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period. The unfavorable impact on revenue from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$12.0 million. Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

| - P                  |   |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Three Months Ended S | Three Months Ended September 30,                                      |  |  |  |
| 2015                 | 2014  |  |  |  |
| (in thousands)       |   |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |
| \$41,212             | \$47,022  |  |  |  |
| 338,633              | 308,217   |  |  |  |
| 4,838                | 3,752   |  |  |  |
|                      | Three Months Ended S<br>2015<br>(in thousands)<br>\$41,212<br>338,633 |  |  |  |

Total cost of revenue

\$358,991

Cost of revenue is comprised of direct and certain indirect costs incurred to generate revenue. For direct revenue deals, cost of revenue includes the cost of inventory, shipping and fulfillment costs and inventory markdowns. Fulfillment costs are

\$384,683

comprised of third party logistics provider costs, as well as rent, depreciation, personnel costs and other costs of operating our own fulfillment center. For third party revenue transactions, cost of revenue includes estimated refunds for which the merchant's share is not recoverable. Other costs incurred to generate revenue, which include credit card processing fees, editorial costs, certain technology costs, web hosting and other processing fees, are allocated to cost of third party revenue, direct revenue, and other revenue in proportion to gross billings during the period. As a result of the growth we have experienced from direct revenue transactions relative to our total gross billings for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period, an increased share of those allocable costs has been allocated to cost of direct revenue in our consolidated statement of operations for the three months ended September 30, 2015.

Cost of revenue increased by \$25.7 million to \$384.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$359.0 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014, which was attributable to the growth in direct revenue from our Goods category. The increase in cost of revenue was primarily driven by the cost of inventory, partially offset by a decrease in related shipping and fulfillment costs on direct revenue deals. We have undertaken a number of initiatives to reduce our shipping and fulfillment costs in order to improve the margins on direct revenue transactions in our Goods category. For example, to reduce the costs of external logistics providers, we have increased our use of arrangements in which the suppliers of our product offerings ship merchandise directly to our customers. We are also continuing to refine our inventory management practices to better allocate inventories among warehouses in different geographic regions to reduce shipping distances to customers and increase units per transaction.

# Cost of Revenue by Segment

Cost of revenue by segment for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

|                               | Three Months Ended September 30, |                        |             |            |   |  |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------|---|--|--|
|                               | 2015                             | % of total             | 2014        | % of total |   |  |  |
|                               | (dollars in the                  | (dollars in thousands) |             |            |   |  |  |
| North America:                |                                  |                        |             |            |   |  |  |
| Third party and other         | \$29,022                         | 7.5                    | % \$27,538  | 7.7        | % |  |  |
| Direct                        | 243,666                          | 63.4                   | 214,814     | 59.8       |   |  |  |
| Total segment cost of revenue | 272,688                          | 70.9                   | 242,352     | 67.5       |   |  |  |
| EMEA:                         |                                  |                        |             |            |   |  |  |
| Third party                   | 7,543                            | 2.0                    | 10,009      | 2.8        |   |  |  |
| Direct                        | 88,228                           | 22.9                   | 88,415      | 24.6       |   |  |  |
| Total segment cost of revenue | 95,771                           | 24.9                   | 98,424      | 27.4       |   |  |  |
| Rest of World:                |                                  |                        |             |            |   |  |  |
| Third party                   | 9,485                            | 2.5                    | 13,227      | 3.7        |   |  |  |
| Direct                        | 6,739                            | 1.7                    | 4,988       | 1.4        |   |  |  |
| Total segment cost of revenue | 16,224                           | 4.2                    | 18,215      | 5.1        |   |  |  |
| Total cost of revenue         | \$384,683                        | 100.0                  | % \$358,991 | 100.0      | % |  |  |
|                               |                                  |                        |             |            |   |  |  |

Cost of revenue by category and segment for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows (in thousands):

|                       | North America      |           | EMEA               |          | Rest of World      |          | Consolidated       |           |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------|
|                       | Three Months Ended |           | Three Months Ended |          | Three Months Ended |          | Three Months Ended |           |
|                       | September 30,      |           | September 30,      |          | September 30,      |          | September 30,      |           |
|                       | 2015               | 2014      | 2015               | 2014     | 2015               | 2014     | 2015               | 2014      |
| Local (1):            |                    |           |                    |          |                    |          |                    |           |
| Third party and other | \$24,988           | \$23,723  | \$4,493            | \$6,046  | \$3,804            | \$4,661  | \$33,285           | \$34,430  |
| Travel:               |                    |           |                    |          |                    |          |                    |           |
| Third party           | 3,750              | 3,627     | 1,238              | 1,520    | 1,276              | 1,699    | 6,264              | 6,846     |
| Total services        | 28,738             | 27,350    | 5,731              | 7,566    | 5,080              | 6,360    | 39,549             | 41,276    |
| Goods:                |                    |           |                    |          |                    |          |                    |           |
| Third party           | 284                | 188       | 1,812              | 2,443    | 4,405              | 6,867    | 6,501              | 9,498     |
| Direct                | 243,666            | 214,814   | 88,228             | 88,415   | 6,739              | 4,988    | 338,633            | 308,217   |
| Total                 | 243,950            | 215,002   | 90,040             | 90,858   | 11,144             | 11,855   | 345,134            | 317,715   |
| Total cost of revenue | \$272,688          | \$242,352 | \$95,771           | \$98,424 | \$16,224           | \$18,215 | \$384,683          | \$358,991 |

(1) Includes cost of revenue from deals with local and national merchants and through local events.

# North America

North America cost of revenue increased by \$30.3 million to \$272.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$242.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in cost of revenue was primarily driven by the cost of inventory related to direct revenue deals in our Goods category, due to the growth of that category as compared to the prior year period.

#### **EMEA**

EMEA cost of revenue decreased by \$2.7 million to \$95.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$98.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in cost of revenue was primarily due to changes in foreign exchange rates, partially offset by an increase in units sold on direct revenue transactions. The favorable impact on cost of revenue from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$18.2 million.

#### Rest of World

Rest of World cost of revenue decreased by \$2.0 million to \$16.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$18.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in cost of revenue was primarily due to the decrease in revenue from our Local and Goods category. The favorable impact on cost of revenue from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$3.6 million.

#### **Gross Profit**

Gross profit for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

|                    | Three Months Ended September 30, |           |  |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
|                    | 2015                             |           |  |  |
|                    | (in thousands)                   |           |  |  |
| Gross profit:      |                                  |           |  |  |
| Third party        | \$270,688                        | \$309,180 |  |  |
| Direct             | 48,656                           | 43,149    |  |  |
| Other              | 9,568                            | 2,949     |  |  |
| Total gross profit | \$328,912                        | \$355,278 |  |  |

Gross profit decreased by \$26.4 million to \$328.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$355.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in gross profit primarily resulted from the \$25.7 million increase in cost of revenue during the three months ended September 30, 2015. The unfavorable impact on gross profit from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$26.4 million.

Gross profit as a percentage of revenue decreased to 46.1% for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 49.7% for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in gross profit as a percentage of revenue during the three months ended September 30, 2014, as compared to the prior year period, was primarily attributable to the increase in direct revenue. Direct revenue primarily relates to deals in our Goods category, which typically have lower margins than deals in our Local and Travel categories. Additionally, direct revenue and the related cost of revenue are presented on a gross basis in our consolidated statements of operations, which contributes to lower gross profit as a percentage of revenue.

Gross profit on third party revenue decreased by \$38.5 million to \$270.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$309.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. This decrease in gross profit resulted from the \$44.3 million decrease in third party revenue. Gross profit as a percentage of revenue on third party revenue deals was 86.8% for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014.

Gross profit on direct revenue increased by \$5.5 million to \$48.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$43.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. This increase in gross profit resulted from the \$35.9 million increase in direct revenue to \$387.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$351.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014, partially offset by the \$30.4 million increase in cost of revenue on direct revenue deals to \$338.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$308.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. Gross profit as a percentage of revenue on direct revenue deals increased to 12.6% for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 12.3% for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in gross profit as a percentage of revenue on direct revenue deals was attributable, in part, to lower shipping and fulfillment costs as a percentage of direct revenue, partially offset by increased cost of inventory as a percentage of direct revenue.

#### Gross Profit by Segment

Gross profit by segment for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

|                       | Three Months Ended September 30, |                        |             |            |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------|---|--|--|
|                       | 2015                             | % of total             | 2014        | % of total |   |  |  |
|                       | (dollars in the                  | (dollars in thousands) |             |            |   |  |  |
| North America:        |                                  |                        |             |            |   |  |  |
| Third party and other | \$157,801                        | 48.0                   | % \$153,140 | 43.1       | % |  |  |
| Direct                | 33,442                           | 10.2                   | 23,002      | 6.5        |   |  |  |
| Total gross profit    | 191,243                          | 58.2                   | 176,142     | 49.6       |   |  |  |
| EMEA:                 |                                  |                        |             |            |   |  |  |
| Third party           | 88,636                           | 26.9                   | 111,703     | 31.4       |   |  |  |
| Direct                | 14,880                           | 4.6                    | 19,945      | 5.6        |   |  |  |
| Total gross profit    | 103,516                          | 31.5                   | 131,648     | 37.1       |   |  |  |
| Rest of World:        |                                  |                        |             |            |   |  |  |
| Third party           | 33,819                           | 10.2                   | 47,286      | 13.3       |   |  |  |
| Direct                | 334                              | 0.1                    | 202         | 0.1        |   |  |  |
| Total gross profit    | 34,153                           | 10.3                   | 47,488      | 13.4       |   |  |  |
| Total gross profit    | \$328,912                        | 100.0                  | % \$355,278 | 100.0      | % |  |  |
|                       |                                  |                        |             |            |   |  |  |

Gross profit by category and segment for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows (in thousands):

|                       | North America      |           | EMEA               |           | Rest of World      |          | Consolidated       |           |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------|
|                       | Three Months Ended |           | Three Months Ended |           | Three Months Ended |          | Three Months Ended |           |
|                       | September 30,      |           | September 30,      |           | September 30,      |          | September 30,      |           |
|                       | 2015               | 2014      | 2015               | 2014      | 2015               | 2014     | 2015               | 2014      |
| Local (1):            |                    |           |                    |           |                    |          |                    |           |
| Third party and other | \$138,798          | \$138,189 | \$66,288           | \$83,956  | \$22,568           | \$34,373 | \$227,654          | \$256,518 |
|                       |                    |           |                    |           |                    |          |                    |           |
| Travel:               |                    |           |                    |           |                    |          |                    |           |
| Third party           | 17,644             | 14,000    | 12,323             | 15,440    | 4,859              | 5,544    | 34,826             | 34,984    |
| Total services        | 156,442            | 152,189   | 78,611             | 99,396    | 27,427             | 39,917   | 262,480            | 291,502   |
|                       |                    |           |                    |           |                    |          |                    |           |
| Goods:                |                    |           |                    |           |                    |          |                    |           |
| Third party           | 1,359              | 951       | 10,025             | 12,307    | 6,392              | 7,369    | 17,776             | 20,627    |
| Direct                | 33,442             | 23,002    | 14,880             | 19,945    | 334                | 202      | 48,656             | 43,149    |
| Total                 | 34,801             | 23,953    | 24,905             | 32,252    | 6,726              | 7,571    | 66,432             | 63,776    |
|                       |                    |           |                    |           |                    |          |                    |           |
| Total gross profit    | \$191,243          | \$176,142 | \$103,516          | \$131,648 | \$34,153           | \$47,488 | \$328,912          | \$355,278 |

(1) Includes gross profit from deals with local and national merchants and through local events.

# North America

North America gross profit increased by \$15.1 million to \$191.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$176.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in gross profit was comprised of a \$10.8 million increase in our Goods category, a \$3.6 million increase in our Travel category and a \$0.6 million increase in our Local category. Gross profit margins on direct revenue transactions in our Goods category were 12.1% for the three months ended September 30, 2015. This represents a year-over-year increase from 9.7% for the three months ended September 30, 2014.

#### **EMEA**

EMEA gross profit decreased by \$28.1 million to \$103.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as

compared to \$131.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in gross profit was comprised of a \$17.7 million decrease in our Local category, a \$7.3 million decrease in our Goods category and a \$3.1 million decrease in our Travel category. The unfavorable impact on gross profit from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$17.7 million. Gross profit margins on direct revenue transactions in our Goods category were 14.4% for the three months ended September 30, 2015. This represents a year-over-year decrease from 18.4% for the three months ended September 30, 2014. Although we are currently focusing on higher margin product offerings, we expect that margins on direct revenue transactions in EMEA for the three months ending December 31, 2015 will continue to be lower than the comparable prior year period.

### Rest of World

Rest of World gross profit decreased by \$13.3 million to \$34.2 million for three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$47.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in gross profit was comprised of an \$11.8 million decrease in our Local category and a \$0.8 million decrease in our Goods category. The unfavorable impact on gross profit from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$8.4 million.

## Marketing

For the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, marketing expense was \$61.6 million and \$55.3 million, respectively. Marketing expense by segment as a percentage of segment gross billings, segment revenue and total marketing expense for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

Three Months Ended September 30,

|                 | 2015        | % of Segment Gross Billings | % of<br>Segment<br>Revenue |   | % of Tota<br>Marketing |   | 2014     | % of<br>Segmen<br>Gross<br>Billings |   | % of<br>Segmer<br>Revenu |   | % of To |   |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|---|----------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|---------|---|
|                 | (dollars in | thousands)                  |                            |   |                        |   |          |                                     |   |                          |   |         |   |
| North America   | \$35,336    | 4.1 %                       | 7.6                        | % | 57.4                   | % | \$31,155 | 4.0                                 | % | 7.4                      | % | 56.4    | % |
| EMEA            | 21,690      | 5.2                         | 10.9                       |   | 35.2                   |   | 17,289   | 3.5                                 |   | 7.5                      |   | 31.3    |   |
| Rest of World   | 4,561       | 2.5                         | 9.1                        |   | 7.4                    |   | 6,814    | 3.0                                 |   | 10.4                     |   | 12.3    |   |
| Total marketing | \$61,587    | 4.2                         | 8.6                        |   | 100.0                  | % | \$55,258 | 3.7                                 |   | 7.7                      |   | 100.0   | % |

Marketing is the primary method by which we acquire customers and, as such, is an important element of our business. Marketing expense increased by \$6.3 million to \$61.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$55.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. Marketing expense as a percentage of gross billings and revenue was 4.2% and 8.6%, respectively, for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 3.7% and 7.7%, respectively, for the three months ended September 30, 2014. We evaluate marketing expense as a percentage of gross billings and revenue because it gives us an indication of how well our marketing spend is driving gross billings and revenue growth. The favorable impact on marketing from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$3.7 million.

Our marketing activities also include elements that are not presented as "Marketing" on our condensed consolidated statements of operations, such as order discounts, free shipping on qualifying merchandise sales and accepting lower margins on our deals.

#### North America

North America marketing expense increased by \$4.2 million to \$35.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$31.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in marketing expense is primarily attributable to increased spending on online marketing channels, such as search engine marketing and display advertising.

#### **EMEA**

EMEA marketing expense increased by \$4.4 million to \$21.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$17.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The increase was due to a \$6.7 million write-off of a prepaid asset related to a marketing program that was discontinued because the counterparty ceased operations, partially offset by changes in foreign exchange rates. The favorable impact on EMEA marketing from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$2.7 million. Rest of World

Rest of World marketing expense decreased by \$2.3 million to \$4.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$6.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in marketing expense was primarily due to reduced spending on online marketing channels, such as search engine marketing, display advertising and affiliate programs that utilize third parties to promote our deals online.

# Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expense increased by \$27.0 million to \$326.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$299.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The increase was due to a \$37.5 million increase in our contingent liability related to our securities litigation matter, partially offset by changes in foreign exchange rates. See Note 8, "Commitments and Contingencies," for additional information regarding the securities litigation matter. The favorable impact on selling, general and administrative expense from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$22.8 million. Restructuring Charges

In the third quarter of 2015, our Board of Directors approved a restructuring plan relating primarily to workforce reductions in our international operations, as further discussed in Note 13, "Restructuring."

The following table summarizes the costs incurred by segment related to the Company's restructuring plan for the three months ended September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

|               | Three Months Ended September 30, 2015 |                   |                  |               |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|--|--|
|               | Employee                              |                   |                  | Total         |  |  |
|               | Severance and                         | Asset Impairments | Other Exit Costs | Restructuring |  |  |
|               | Benefit Costs                         |                   |                  | Charges       |  |  |
| North America | \$890                                 | <b>\$</b> —       | \$511            | \$1,401       |  |  |
| EMEA          | 19,652                                | _                 | 83               | 19,735        |  |  |
| Rest of World | 2,017                                 | 345               | 648              | 3,010         |  |  |
| Consolidated  | \$22,559                              | \$345             | \$1,242          | \$24,146      |  |  |

Gain on Disposition of Business

On August 6, 2015, our subsidiary in India ("Groupon India") completed an equity financing transaction with a third party investor that obtained a majority voting interest in the entity. See Note 5, "Investments," for information about this transaction. We recognized a pre-tax gain on the disposition of \$13.7 million, which represents the excess of (a) the sum of (i) \$14.2 million in net consideration received, consisting of the \$16.4 million fair value of its retained minority investment, less \$1.3 million in transaction costs and a \$0.9 million guarantee liability and (ii) Groupon India's \$0.9 million cumulative translation loss, which was reclassified to earnings, over (b) the \$1.4 million net book value of Groupon India upon the closing of the transaction. We did not receive any cash proceeds in connection with the transaction.

The gain from this transaction is presented as "Gain on disposition of business" in the accompanying condensed consolidated statements of operations. The financial results of Groupon India are presented within income from continuing operations in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements through the August 6, 2015 disposition date. Those financial results were not material for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014. Acquisition Related Expense (Benefit), Net

For the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, we incurred a net acquisition-related expense of \$1.1 million and a net acquisition-related benefit of \$0.3 million, respectively. For the three months ended September 30, 2015, the net acquisition-related expense primarily related to external transaction costs for business combinations. For the three months ended September 30, 2014, the net acquisition-related benefits related to changes in the fair value of contingent consideration. See Note 11 "Fair Value Measurements" for information about fair value measurements of contingent consideration arrangements.

## Income (Loss) from Operations

Loss from operations for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$70.4 million, as compared to income from operations for the three months ended September 30, 2014 of \$1.0 million. The change in income (loss) from operations for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period, was primarily due to the decrease in gross profit of \$26.4 million and an increase in restructuring charges of \$24.1 million, partially offset by a gain on disposition of business of \$13.7 million. The favorable impact on the loss from operations from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$0.6 million. North America

Segment operating income (loss) in our North America segment, which excludes stock-based compensation and acquisition-related expense, net, decreased by \$43.5 million to a loss of \$30.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to income of \$12.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in segment operating income was attributable to an increase in segment operating expenses, including a \$37.5 million expense to increase the contingent liability for our securities litigation matter, partially offset by an increase in segment gross profit.

#### **EMEA**

Segment operating income in our EMEA segment, which excludes stock-based compensation and acquisition-related expense, net, decreased by \$18.5 million to \$3.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$22.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in segment operating income was attributable to a decrease in segment gross profit, partially offset by a decrease in segment operating expenses. Rest of World

Segment operating loss in our Rest of World segment, which excludes stock-based compensation and acquisition-related expense, net, increased by \$5.3 million to a loss of \$6.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to a loss of \$1.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in segment operating loss was attributable to a decrease in segment gross profit, partially offset by a decrease in segment operating expenses.

### Other Income (Expense), Net

Other expense, net, was \$8.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$20.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The current period expense was primarily comprised of \$5.2 million in foreign currency transaction losses and \$2.6 million in losses on changes in the fair value of investments. The foreign currency transaction losses primarily resulted from intercompany balances with our subsidiaries that are denominated in foreign currencies. For the three months ended September 30, 2014, other expense, net was primarily comprised of \$18.6 million of foreign currency transaction losses.

# **Provision for Income Taxes**

For the three months ended September 30, 2015, we recorded an income tax benefit from continuing operations of \$54.0 million on a pre-tax loss from continuing operations of \$78.6 million. For the three months ended September 30, 2014, we recorded an income tax benefit from continuing operations of \$6.4 million on a pre-tax loss from continuing operations of \$19.0 million.

Our U.S. statutory rate is 35%. Significant factors impacting the effective tax rate for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 included losses from continuing operations in jurisdictions that we are not able to benefit due to uncertainty as to the realization of those losses, amortization of the tax effects of intercompany sales of intellectual property, nondeductible stock-based compensation expense and decreases in our liabilities for uncertain tax positions.

We expect that our consolidated effective tax rate in future periods will continue to differ significantly from the U.S. federal income tax rate as a result of our tax obligations in jurisdictions with profits and valuation allowances in

losses. Our consolidated effective tax rate in future periods will also be adversely impacted by the amortization of the tax effects of intercompany transactions, including intercompany sales of intellectual property that we expect to undertake in the future.

We are currently undergoing income tax audits in multiple jurisdictions. There are many factors, including factors outside of our control, which influence the progress and completion of these audits. We decreased our liabilities for uncertain tax positions and recognized income tax benefits of \$17.8 million and \$7.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, as a result of new information that impacted our estimates of amounts that are more-likely-than-not of being realized upon ultimate settlement. As of September 30, 2015, we believe that it is reasonably possible that changes of up to \$5.5 million in unrecognized tax benefits may occur within the next 12 months upon closing of income tax audits or the expiration of applicable statutes of limitations. Income (Loss) from Discontinued Operations

On May 27, 2015, we sold a controlling stake in Ticket Monster as further discussed in Note 5, "Investments." We recognized a pre-tax gain on the disposition of \$202.2 million (\$138.0 million net of tax), which represents the excess of (a) the \$398.8 million in net consideration received, consisting of (i) \$285.0 million in cash proceeds and (ii) the \$122.1 million fair value of our retained minority investment, less (iii) \$8.3 million in transaction costs, over (b) the sum of (i) the \$184.3 million net book value of Ticket Monster upon the closing of the transaction and (ii) Ticket Monster's \$12.3 million cumulative translation loss, which was reclassified to earnings.

A component of an entity is reported as a discontinued operation if its disposal represents a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on an entity's operations and financial results. We analyzed the quantitative and qualitative factors relevant to Ticket Monster and the disposition transaction and determined that those conditions for discontinued operations presentation have been met. As such, the financial results of Ticket Monster, are reported within discontinued operations in the condensed consolidated financial statements for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014.

The following table summarizes the major classes of line items included in income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax, for the three months ended September 30, 2014 (in thousands):

|   | Three Months  |   |
|---|---------------|---|
|   | Ended         |   |
|   | September 30, |   |
|   | 2014          |   |
| Third party and other revenue   | \$36,900      |   |
| Direct revenue  | 5,885         |   |
| Third party and other cost of revenue   | (10,723       | ) |
| Direct cost of revenue  | (7,196        | ) |
| Marketing expense   | (4,677        | ) |
| Selling, general and administrative expense   | (26,667       | ) |
| Other income, net   | 33            |   |
| Loss from discontinued operations before gain on disposition and provision for income taxes | (6,445        | ) |
| Gain on disposition   |               |   |
| Provision for income taxes  |               |   |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax                                      | \$(6,445      | ) |

No income taxes were recognized for the three months ended September 30, 2014 because valuation allowances have been provided against the related net deferred tax assets.

# Results of Operations

Comparison of the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 and 2014:

| Comparison of the Fine Mondis Ended September 30, 2013 and 2011.  |                                 |   |             |   |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------|---|-------------|---|--|--|
|   | Nine Months Ended September 30, |   |             |   |  |  |
|   | 2015                            |   | 2014        |   |  |  |
|   | (in thousands)                  |   |             |   |  |  |
| Revenue:  |                                 |   |             |   |  |  |
| Third party and other   | \$1,027,273                     |   | \$1,133,109 |   |  |  |
| Direct  | 1,175,073                       |   | 1,025,786   |   |  |  |
| Total revenue   | 2,202,346                       |   | 2,158,895   |   |  |  |
| Cost of revenue:  |                                 |   |             |   |  |  |
| Third party and other   | 145,292                         |   | 153,333     |   |  |  |
| Direct  | 1,043,729                       |   | 918,362     |   |  |  |
| Total cost of revenue   | 1,189,021                       |   | 1,071,695   |   |  |  |
| Gross profit  | 1,013,325                       |   | 1,087,200   |   |  |  |
| Operating expenses:   |                                 |   |             |   |  |  |
| Marketing   | 171,127                         |   | 182,142     |   |  |  |
| Selling, general and administrative                               | 904,816                         |   | 905,919     |   |  |  |
| Restructuring charges   | 24,146                          |   |             |   |  |  |
| Gain on disposition of business                                   | (13,710                         | ) | _           |   |  |  |
| Acquisition-related expense, net                                  | 1,300                           |   | 2,078       |   |  |  |
| Total operating expenses  | 1,087,679                       |   | 1,090,139   |   |  |  |
| Income (loss) from operations                                     | (74,354                         | ) | (2,939      | ) |  |  |
| Other expense, net  | (25,146                         | ) | (21,919     | ) |  |  |
| Loss from continuing operations before provision for income taxes | (99,500                         | ) | (24,858     | ) |  |  |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes                              | (42,881                         | ) | 20,181      |   |  |  |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                          | (56,619                         | ) | (45,039     | ) |  |  |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax            | 133,463                         |   | (30,264     | ) |  |  |
| Net income (loss)   | 76,844                          |   | (75,303     | ) |  |  |
| Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests        | (9,648                          | ) | (6,575      | ) |  |  |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Groupon, Inc.                   | \$67,196                        |   | \$(81,878   | ) |  |  |
|   |                                 |   |             |   |  |  |

Classification of stock-based compensation within cost of revenue, operating expenses and other income (expense), net

Cost of revenue, operating expenses and other income (expense), net include stock-based compensation as follows:

|  | Nine Months Er                          | 30,  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
|  | 2015                                    |  | 2014                                    |  |  |
|  | Statement of<br>Operations line<br>item | Stock-based compensation included in line item | Statement of<br>Operations line<br>item | Stock-based compensation included in line item |  |
|  | (in thousands)                          |  |   |  |  |
| Total cost of revenue                      | \$1,189,021                             | \$3,507  | \$1,071,695                             | \$2,087  |  |
| Operating expenses:                        |   |  |   |  |  |
| Marketing                                  | \$171,127                               | \$6,326  | \$182,142                               | \$6,811  |  |
| Selling, general and administrative        | 904,816                                 | 99,210   | 905,919                                 | 76,431   |  |
| Restructuring charges                      | 24,146                                  |  |   |  |  |
| Gain on disposition of business            | (13,710)                                |  | _                                       | _  |  |
| Acquisition-related expense (benefit), net | 1,300                                   |  | 2,078                                   |  |  |
| Total operating expenses                   | \$1,087,679                             | \$105,536                                      | \$1,090,139                             | \$83,242                                       |  |
| Total other expense, net                   | 25,146                                  | 161  | 21,919                                  | <b>\$</b> —                                    |  |

Foreign exchange rate neutral operating results

The effect on our gross billings, revenue, cost of revenue and operating expenses, and income (loss) from continuing operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 from changes in exchange rates versus the U.S. dollar was as follows:

|  | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 |            |               |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------|--|--|
|  | At Avg.                              | Exchange   |               |  |  |
|  | Q3 2014 YTD                          | Rate       | As            |  |  |
|  | Rates (1)                            | Effect (2) | Reported      |  |  |
|  | (in thousands)                       |            |               |  |  |
| Gross billings                         | \$4,909,715                          | \$(361,167 | ) \$4,548,548 |  |  |
| Revenue                                | \$2,356,130                          | \$(153,784 | ) \$2,202,346 |  |  |
| Cost of revenue and operating expenses | 2,431,163                            | (154,463   | ) 2,276,700   |  |  |
| Income (loss) from operations          | \$(75,033                            | ) \$679    | \$(74,354)    |  |  |

Represents the financial statement balances that would have resulted had exchange rates in the reporting period

#### **Gross Billings**

Gross billings represents the total dollar value of customer purchases of goods and services, excluding applicable taxes and net of estimated refunds. Gross billings for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

<sup>(1)</sup> been the same as those in effect in the prior year period. Foreign exchange rate neutral operating results are non-GAAP financial measures. See "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" below for additional information.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents the increase or decrease in reported amounts resulting from changes in exchange rates from those in effect in the prior year period.

|                      | Nine Months Ended September 30, |             |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--|
|                      | 2015                            | 2014        |  |
|                      | (in thousands)                  |             |  |
| Gross billings:      |                                 |             |  |
| Third party          | \$3,337,958                     | \$3,470,215 |  |
| Direct               | 1,175,073                       | 1,025,786   |  |
| Other                | 35,517                          | 17,162      |  |
| Total gross billings | \$4,548,548                     | \$4,513,163 |  |

Gross billings increased by \$35.4 million to \$4,548.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$4,513.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, due to a \$149.3 million increase in gross billings from direct revenue transactions, partially offset by a \$132.3 million decrease in gross billings from third party revenue transactions. The increase in gross billings was driven by an increase in active customers and the volume of transactions, resulting from our global efforts to build our marketplaces and increase our offerings to customers. The unfavorable impact on gross billings from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$361.2 million.

The increase in our gross billings was comprised of a \$55.0 million increase in our Goods category and a \$13.6 million increase in our Travel category, partially offset by a \$33.2 million decrease in our Local category. Gross Billings by Segment

Gross billings by segment for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

|                      | Nine Months Ended September 30, |            |               |            |   |  |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------|---|--|--|
|                      | 2015                            | % of total | 2014          | % of total |   |  |  |
|                      | (dollars in thousands)          |            |               |            |   |  |  |
| Gross billings:      |                                 |            |               |            |   |  |  |
| North America        | \$2,659,436                     | 58.5       | % \$2,354,900 | 52.2       | ó |  |  |
| EMEA                 | 1,307,207                       | 28.7       | 1,486,266     | 32.9       |   |  |  |
| Rest of World        | 581,905                         | 12.8       | 671,997       | 14.9       |   |  |  |
| Total gross billings | \$4,548,548                     | 100.0      | % \$4,513,163 | 100.0      | ó |  |  |

Gross billings by category and segment for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows (in thousands):

|   | North Amer<br>Nine Month<br>September 2 | s Ended              | EMEA Nine Months Ended September 30, |                    | Rest of World<br>Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |                    | Consolidated Nine Months Ended September 30, |                      |
|---|---|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--|----------------------|
|   | 2015                                    | 2014                 | 2015                                 | 2014               | 2015  | 2014               | 2015   | 2014                 |
| Local <sup>(1)</sup> :<br>Third party and | \$1,493,544                             | \$1,364,891          | \$598 691                            | \$708,022          | \$293,110   | \$345,670          | \$2,385,345                                  | \$2,418,583          |
| other                                     | Ψ1,190,011                              | Ψ1,501,071           | Ψ270,071                             | \$ 700,0 <b>22</b> | Ψ2>3,110  | φυ 10,070          | Ψ2,300,313                                   | Ψ2,110,202           |
| Travel:<br>Third party<br>Total services  | 301,387<br>1,794,931                    | 256,602<br>1,621,493 | 189,525<br>788,216                   | 213,268<br>921,290 | 94,918<br>388,028                                   | 102,313<br>447,983 | 585,830<br>2,971,175                         | 572,183<br>2,990,766 |
| Goods:                                    |   |                      |                                      |                    |   |                    |  |                      |
| Third party                               | 23,824                                  | 19,250               | 203,192                              | 268,634            | 175,284   | 208,727            | 402,300                                      | 496,611              |
| Direct                                    | 840,681                                 | 714,157              | 315,799                              | 296,342            | 18,593  | 15,287             | 1,175,073                                    | 1,025,786            |
| Total                                     | 864,505                                 | 733,407              | 518,991                              | 564,976            | 193,877   | 224,014            | 1,577,373                                    | 1,522,397            |
| Total gross<br>billings                   | \$2,659,436                             | \$2,354,900          | \$1,307,207                          | \$1,486,266        | \$581,905   | \$671,997          | \$4,548,548                                  | \$4,513,163          |

 $<sup>(1)</sup> Includes \ gross \ billings \ from \ deals \ with \ local \ and \ national \ merchants \ and \ through \ local \ events.$ 

### North America

North America segment gross billings increased by \$304.5 million to \$2,659.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$2,354.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in gross billings was comprised of a \$128.7 million increase in our Local category, a \$131.1 million increase in our Goods category and a \$44.8 million increase in our Travel category. The increase in gross billings in the North America segment primarily resulted from an increase in active customers and units sold. We believe that increases in transaction activity by active customers who make purchases on mobile devices and in the number of deals that we offered contributed to the growth in gross billings for our North America segment. In addition, we have continued to refine our approach to targeting customers and have undertaken marketing initiatives to increase consumer awareness of deals available through our marketplaces, which we believe contributed to the gross billings growth. These marketing activities include order discounts, which are reported as a reduction of gross billings. Order discounts increased to \$97.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$45.8 million in the prior year period.

### **EMEA**

EMEA segment gross billings decreased by \$179.1 million to \$1,307.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$1,486.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in gross billings was comprised of a \$109.3 million decrease in our Local category, a \$46.0 million decrease in our Goods category and a \$23.7 million decrease in our Travel category. The decrease in gross billings in EMEA resulted from a \$256.2 million unfavorable impact from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, partially offset by increases in active customers and units sold for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period.

#### Rest of World

Rest of World segment gross billings decreased by \$90.1 million to \$581.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$672.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in gross billings was comprised of a \$52.6 million decrease in our Local category, a \$30.1 million decrease in our Goods category and a \$7.4 million decrease in our Travel category. The decrease in gross billings in the Rest of World segment resulted from a \$101.1 million unfavorable impact on gross billings from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period.

# Revenue

Revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 2014 (in thousands)

Revenue:

Third party \$991,756 \$1,115,947 Direct 1,175,073 1,025,786 Other 35,517 17,162 Total revenue \$2,202,346 \$2,158,895

Revenue increased by \$43.5 million to \$2,202.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$2,158.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. This increase was attributable to the \$149.3 million increase in direct revenue from transactions in our Goods category and a \$18.4 million increase in other revenue, partially offset by a \$124.2 million decrease in third party revenue. The net increase in revenue was attributable to increased unit sales and an increase in active customers for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period. We also increased the number of merchant relationships and the volume of deals we offer to our customers. The unfavorable impact on revenue from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$153.8 million.

# Third Party Revenue

Third party revenue decreased by \$124.2 million to \$991.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$1,115.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in third party revenue was primarily due to a \$101.5 million decrease in our Local category, which resulted from a \$51.6 million decrease in third party gross billings in our Local category and a reduction in the percentage of gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share to 33.9% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 37.4% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in third party revenue in the current year was also due to a \$26.3 million decrease in our Goods category, which resulted from a \$94.3 million decrease in third party gross billings in our Goods category and a reduction in the percentage of gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share to 18.0% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 19.9% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

# Direct Revenue

Direct revenue increased by \$149.3 million to \$1,175.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$1,025.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. We are generally the merchant of record for transactions in our Goods category in North America and EMEA, such that the resulting revenue is reported on a gross basis within direct revenue. Growth in direct revenue will result in a smaller increase in income from operations than growth in third party revenue because direct revenue includes the entire amount of gross billings, before deducting the cost of the related inventory, while third party revenue is net of the merchant's share of the transaction price. Additionally, our Goods category has lower margins than our Local category, primarily as a result of shipping and fulfillment costs related to direct revenue transactions.

#### Other Revenue

Other revenue increased by \$18.4 million to \$35.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$17.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, primarily due to increases in commission revenue. Other revenue also includes payment processing revenue, advertising revenue and point of sale revenue. Those other revenue sources were not individually significant for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, and we do not expect them to be material in the near term.

## Revenue by Segment

Revenue by segment for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

|                       | Nine Months Ended September 30, |            |               |            |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------|--|--|--|
|                       | 2015                            | % of total | 2014          | % of total |  |  |  |
|                       | (dollars in thousa              | nds)       |               |            |  |  |  |
| North America:        |                                 |            |               |            |  |  |  |
| Third party and other | \$584,414                       | 26.5       | % \$559,330   | 25.9 %     |  |  |  |
| Direct                | 840,681                         | 38.2       | 714,157       | 33.1       |  |  |  |
| Total segment revenue | 1,425,095                       | 64.7       | 1,273,487     | 59.0       |  |  |  |
| EMEA:                 |                                 |            |               |            |  |  |  |
| Third party           | 303,755                         | 13.8       | 392,313       | 18.2       |  |  |  |
| Direct                | 315,799                         | 14.3       | 296,342       | 13.7       |  |  |  |
| Total segment revenue | 619,554                         | 28.1       | 688,655       | 31.9       |  |  |  |
| Rest of World:        |                                 |            |               |            |  |  |  |
| Third party           | 139,104                         | 6.3        | 181,466       | 8.4        |  |  |  |
| Direct                | 18,593                          | 0.9        | 15,287        | 0.7        |  |  |  |
| Total segment revenue | 157,697                         | 7.2        | 196,753       | 9.1        |  |  |  |
| Total revenue         | \$2,202,346                     | 100.0      | % \$2,158,895 | 100.0 %    |  |  |  |

Revenue by category and segment for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows (in thousands):

|  | North Amer  | ica       | <b>EMEA</b> |           | Rest of W     | orld      | Consolidate   | d         |
|--|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
|  | Nine Month  | s Ended   | Nine Mon    | ths Ended | Nine Mon      | ths Ended | Nine Month    | s Ended   |
|  | September : | 30,       | Septembe    | r 30,     | September 30, |           | September 30, |           |
|  | 2015        | 2014      | 2015        | 2014      | 2015          | 2014      | 2015          | 2014      |
| Local <sup>(1)</sup> : Third party and |             | <b></b>   |             | ****      | ****          | ****      | *****         | ****      |
| other                                  | \$517,111   | \$503,659 | \$228,860   | \$295,607 | \$85,152      | \$114,984 | \$831,123     | \$914,250 |
| Travel:                                |             |           |             |           |               |           |               |           |
| Third party                            | 63,341      | 51,812    | 41,378      | 47,636    | 18,993        | 20,650    | 123,712       | 120,098   |
| Total services                         | 580,452     | 555,471   | 270,238     | 343,243   | 104,145       | 135,634   | 954,835       | 1,034,348 |
| Goods:                                 |             |           |             |           |               |           |               |           |
| Third party                            | 3,962       | 3,859     | 33,517      | 49,070    | 34,959        | 45,832    | 72,438        | 98,761    |
| Direct revenue                         | 840,681     | 714,157   | 315,799     | 296,342   | 18,593        | 15,287    | 1,175,073     | 1,025,786 |
| Total                                  | 844,643     | 718,016   | 349,316     | 345,412   | 53,552        | 61,119    | 1,247,511     | 1,124,547 |
|  |             |           |             |           |               |           |               |           |

Total revenue \$1,425,095 \$1,273,487 \$619,554 \$688,655 \$157,697 \$196,753 \$2,202,346 \$2,158,895 (1) Includes revenue from deals with local and national merchants and through local events.

North America

North America segment revenue increased by \$151.6 million to \$1,425.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$1,273.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in revenue primarily resulted from a \$126.5 million increase in direct revenue from our Goods category. Direct revenue, which is recorded on a gross basis, is derived primarily from selling products through our Goods category where we are the merchant of record. Revenue in our Travel category also increased by \$11.5 million, which resulted from a \$44.8 million increase in gross billings and an increase in the percentage of gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share to 21.0% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 20.2% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. Third party and other revenue in our Local category increased \$13.5 million, which resulted from a \$128.7 million increase in gross billings, partially offset by a reduction in the percentage of gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share to 34.6% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 36.9% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. This decrease in the percentage of gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share reflects an increase in order discounts, as discussed

above. The overall increase in revenue in our North America segment was also due to an increase in active customers and units sold.

We believe that increases in the number of deals that we offered contributed to the growth in revenue for our North

America segment. In addition, we have continued to refine our approach to targeting customers and have undertaken marketing initiatives to increase consumer awareness of deals available and drive traffic to our marketplaces, which we believe contributed to the revenue growth. These marketing activities include order discounts, which are reported as a reduction of revenue.

#### **EMEA**

EMEA segment revenue decreased by \$69.1 million to \$619.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$688.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The overall decrease in revenue in our EMEA segment was due to a decrease in gross billings per average active customer, partially offset by an increase in active customers and units sold. The unfavorable impact on revenue from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$124.7 million.

The decrease in revenue consisted of a \$66.7 million decrease in third party and other revenue in our Local category and a \$15.6 million decrease in third party revenue in our Goods category, partially offset by a \$19.5 million increase in direct revenue from our Goods category. The \$66.7 million decrease in third party and other revenue from our Local category resulted from a \$109.3 million decrease in gross billings, due to changes in foreign exchange rates, and a decrease in the percentage of third party and other gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share to 38.2% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 41.8% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The \$15.6 million decrease in third party revenue in our Goods category resulted from a \$65.4 million decrease in gross billings, due to the shift to more direct revenue transactions, and a decrease in the percentage of gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share to 16.5% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 18.3% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. These decreases in the percentage of third party and other gross billings that we retained during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 reflect the overall results of individual deal-by-deal negotiations with our merchants and can vary significantly from period-to-period. We have been willing to accept lower deal margins, as compared to the prior year period, in order to improve the quality and increase the number of deals offered to our customers by offering more attractive terms to merchants.

#### Rest of World

Rest of World segment revenue decreased by \$39.1 million to \$157.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$196.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. Revenue from our Local category decreased by \$29.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period, which resulted from a \$52.6 million decrease in gross billings, primarily due to changes in foreign exchange rates, and a reduction in the percentage of gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share to 29.1% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 33.3% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. Revenue from our Goods category decreased by \$7.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period, due to a \$10.9 million decrease in third party revenue, which resulted from a \$33.4 million decrease in gross billings, primarily due to changes in foreign exchange rates, and a reduction in the percentage of gross billings that we retained after deducting the merchant's share to 19.9% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 22.0% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. In our Rest of World segment, revenue from transactions in our Goods category are primarily presented on a net basis within third party revenue, as we have not typically been the merchant of record for those transactions outside of the United States and EMEA. The decrease in revenue for our Rest of World segment was driven by a decrease in active customers and units sold for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period. The unfavorable impact on revenue from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$28.1 million.

#### Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

| Nine Months Ended Sept | tember 30, |
|------------------------|------------|
| 2015                   | 2014       |
| (in thousands)         |            |

Cost of revenue:

| Third party           | \$129,644   | \$141,519   |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Direct                | 1,043,729   | 918,362     |
| Other                 | 15,648      | 11,814      |
| Total cost of revenue | \$1,189,021 | \$1,071,695 |

Cost of revenue is comprised of direct and certain indirect costs incurred to generate revenue. For direct revenue deals, cost of revenue includes the cost of inventory, shipping and fulfillment costs and inventory markdowns. Fulfillment costs are comprised of third party logistics provider costs, as well as rent, depreciation, personnel costs and other costs of operating our own fulfillment center. For third party revenue transactions, cost of revenue includes estimated refunds for which the merchant's share is not recoverable. Other costs incurred to generate revenue, which include credit card processing fees, editorial costs, certain technology costs, web hosting and other processing fees, are allocated to cost of third party revenue, direct revenue, and other revenue in proportion to gross billings during the period. As a result of the growth we have experienced from direct revenue transactions relative to our total gross billings for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period, an increased share of those allocable costs has been allocated to cost of direct revenue in our consolidated statement of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

Cost of revenue increased by \$117.3 million to \$1,189.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$1,071.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, which was attributable to the growth in direct revenue from our Goods category. The increase in cost of revenue was primarily driven by the cost of inventory, partially offset by a decrease in related shipping and fulfillment costs on direct revenue deals. We have undertaken a number of initiatives to reduce our shipping and fulfillment costs in order to improve the margins on direct revenue transactions in our Goods category. For example, to reduce the costs of external logistics providers, we have increased our use of arrangements in which the suppliers of our product offerings ship merchandise directly to our customers. We are also continuing to refine our inventory management practices to better allocate inventories among warehouses in different geographic regions to reduce shipping distances to customers and increase units per transaction.

## Cost of Revenue by Segment

Cost of revenue by segment for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

|                               | Nine Months Ended September 30, |                        |               |            |   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------|---|--|--|--|
|                               | 2015                            | % of total             | 2014          | % of total |   |  |  |  |
|                               | (dollars in tho                 | (dollars in thousands) |               |            |   |  |  |  |
| North America:                |                                 |                        |               |            |   |  |  |  |
| Third party and other         | \$88,245                        | 7.4                    | % \$79,799    | 7.4        | % |  |  |  |
| Direct                        | 754,560                         | 63.5                   | 657,878       | 61.4       |   |  |  |  |
| Total segment cost of revenue | 842,805                         | 70.9                   | 737,677       | 68.8       |   |  |  |  |
| EMEA:                         |                                 |                        |               |            |   |  |  |  |
| Third party                   | 25,182                          | 2.1                    | 30,896        | 2.9        |   |  |  |  |
| Direct                        | 271,532                         | 22.9                   | 244,375       | 22.8       |   |  |  |  |
| Total segment cost of revenue | 296,714                         | 25.0                   | 275,271       | 25.7       |   |  |  |  |
| Rest of World:                |                                 |                        |               |            |   |  |  |  |
| Third party                   | 31,865                          | 2.7                    | 42,638        | 4.0        |   |  |  |  |
| Direct                        | 17,637                          | 1.4                    | 16,109        | 1.5        |   |  |  |  |
| Total segment cost of revenue | 49,502                          | 4.1                    | 58,747        | 5.5        |   |  |  |  |
| Total cost of revenue         | \$1,189,021                     | 100.0                  | % \$1,071,695 | 100.0      | % |  |  |  |
|                               |                                 |                        |               |            |   |  |  |  |

Cost of revenue by category and segment for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows (in thousands):

|                       | North Ame                  | erica            | EMEA      |                                    | Rest of W        | orld       | Consolidated        |                     |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
|                       | Nine Mont                  | ths Ended        | Nine Mon  | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |                  | ths Ended  | Nine Months Ended   |                     |  |
|                       | Septembe                   | r 30,            | Septembe  |                                    |                  | er 30,     | September 30,       |                     |  |
|                       | 2015                       | 2014             | 2015      | 2014                               | 2015             | 2014       | 2015                | 2014                |  |
| Local (1):            |                            |                  |           |                                    |                  |            |                     |                     |  |
| Third party and other | r\$75,963                  | \$70,174         | \$14,946  | \$21,212                           | \$11,856         | \$16,816   | \$102,765           | \$108,202           |  |
| Travel:               |                            |                  |           |                                    |                  |            |                     |                     |  |
| Third party           | 11,521                     | 9,005            | 4,716     | 3,633                              | 4,216            | 4,533      | 20,453              | 17,171              |  |
| Total services        | 87,484                     | 79,179           | 19,662    | 24,845                             | 16,072           | 21,349     | 123,218             | 125,373             |  |
| Goods:                |                            |                  |           |                                    |                  |            |                     |                     |  |
| Third party           | 761                        | 620              | 5,520     | 6,051                              | 15,793           | 21,289     | 22,074              | 27,960              |  |
| Direct                | 754,560                    | 657,878          | 271,532   | 244,375                            | 17,637           | 16,109     | 1,043,729           | 918,362             |  |
| Total                 | 755,321                    | 658,498          | 277,052   | 250,426                            | 33,430           | 37,398     | 1,065,803           | 946,322             |  |
| T . 1                 | Φ0.4 <b>0</b> .00 <b>5</b> | ф <i>дод (дд</i> | Φ206.71.4 | Φ 27.5 27.1                        | Φ 40. <b>500</b> | Φ 5 0 7 47 | Φ1 100 0 <b>3</b> 1 | ф1 0 <b>7</b> 1 604 |  |

Total cost of revenue \$842,805 \$737,677 \$296,714 \$275,271 \$49,502 \$58,747 \$1,189,021 \$1,071,695 (1) Includes cost of revenue from deals with local and national merchants and through local events.

#### North America

North America cost of revenue increased by \$105.1 million to \$842.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$737.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in cost of revenue was primarily driven by the cost of inventory related to direct revenue deals in our Goods category, due to the growth of that category as compared to the prior year period.

#### **EMEA**

EMEA cost of revenue increased by \$21.4 million to \$296.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$275.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in cost of revenue was primarily driven by the cost of inventory related to direct revenue deals in our Goods category. The favorable impact on cost of revenue from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$62.8 million.

#### Rest of World

Rest of World cost of revenue decreased by \$9.2 million to \$49.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$58.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in cost of revenue was primarily due to the decrease in revenue from our Local and Goods categories. The favorable impact on cost of revenue from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$8.4 million.

#### **Gross Profit**

Gross profit for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

|                    | Nine Months Ended September 30, |             |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
|                    | 2015                            | 2014        |  |  |  |
|                    | (in thousands)                  |             |  |  |  |
| Gross profit:      |                                 |             |  |  |  |
| Third party        | \$862,112                       | \$974,428   |  |  |  |
| Direct             | 131,344                         | 107,424     |  |  |  |
| Other              | 19,869                          | 5,348       |  |  |  |
| Total gross profit | \$1,013,325                     | \$1,087,200 |  |  |  |

Gross profit decreased by \$73.9 million to \$1,013.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$1,087.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. This decrease in gross profit resulted from the \$117.3 million increase in cost of revenue, partially offset by the \$43.5 million increase in revenue during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. The unfavorable impact on gross profit from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$82.4 million.

Gross profit as a percentage of revenue decreased to 46.0% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 50.4% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in gross profit as a percentage of revenue during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period, was primarily attributable to the increase in direct revenue. Direct revenue primarily relates to deals in our Goods category, which typically have lower margins than deals in our Local and Travel categories. Additionally, direct revenue and the related cost of revenue are presented on a gross basis in our consolidated statements of operations, which contributes to lower gross profit as a percentage of revenue.

Gross profit on third party revenue decreased by \$112.3 million to \$862.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$974.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. This decrease in gross profit resulted from the \$124.2 million decrease in third party revenue. Gross profit as a percentage of revenue on third party revenue deals decreased to 86.9% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 87.3% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

Gross profit on direct revenue increased by \$23.9 million to \$131.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$107.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. This increase in gross profit resulted from the \$149.3 million increase in direct revenue to \$1,175.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$1,025.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, partially offset by the \$125.4 million increase in cost of revenue on direct revenue deals to \$1,043.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$918.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. Gross profit as a percentage of revenue on direct revenue deals increased to 11.2% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to 10.5% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in gross profit as a percentage of revenue on direct revenue deals was attributable, in part, to lower shipping and fulfillment costs as a percentage of direct revenue, partially offset by increased cost of inventory as a percentage of direct revenue.

### Gross Profit by Segment

Gross profit by segment for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

|                       | Nine Months I   | Nine Months Ended September 30, |   |             |   |            |   |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------|---|------------|---|--|
|                       | 2015            | % of total                      |   | 2014        |   | % of total |   |  |
|                       | (dollars in tho | (dollars in thousands)          |   |             |   |            |   |  |
| North America:        |                 |                                 |   |             |   |            |   |  |
| Third party and other | \$496,169       | 49.0                            | % | \$479,531   |   | 44.1       | % |  |
| Direct                | 86,121          | 8.5                             |   | 56,279      |   | 5.2        |   |  |
| Total gross profit    | 582,290         | 57.5                            |   | 535,810     |   | 49.3       |   |  |
| EMEA:                 |                 |                                 |   |             |   |            |   |  |
| Third party           | 278,573         | 27.5                            |   | 361,417     |   | 33.2       |   |  |
| Direct                | 44,267          | 4.4                             |   | 51,967      |   | 4.8        |   |  |
| Total gross profit    | 322,840         | 31.9                            |   | 413,384     |   | 38.0       |   |  |
| Rest of World:        |                 |                                 |   |             |   |            |   |  |
| Third party           | 107,239         | 10.6                            |   | 138,828     |   | 12.8       |   |  |
| Direct                | 956             |                                 |   | (822        | ) | (0.1       | ) |  |
| Total gross profit    | 108,195         | 10.6                            |   | 138,006     |   | 12.7       |   |  |
| Total gross profit    | \$1,013,325     | 100.0                           | % | \$1,087,200 |   | 100.0      | % |  |
|                       |                 |                                 |   |             |   |            |   |  |

Gross profit by category and segment for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows (in thousands):

|  | North America |                   | EMEA          |                   | Rest of World |                   | Consolidated  |                   |  |  |
|--|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|--|--|
|  | Nine Mont     | Nine Months Ended |               | Nine Months Ended |               | Nine Months Ended |               | Nine Months Ended |  |  |
|  | Septembe      | r 30,             | September 30, |                   | September 30, |                   | September 3   | 30,               |  |  |
|  | 2015          | 2014              | 2015          | 2014              | 2015          | 2014              | 2015          | 2014              |  |  |
| Local <sup>(1)</sup> : Third party and | Φ 4 4 1 1 4 Ω | ф 422 40 <b>7</b> | Φ212.014      | <b>\$274.20</b> 5 | Φ72.206       | Φ00.160           | Φ.7.20, 2.5.0 | <b># 006 040</b>  |  |  |
| other                                  | \$441,148     | \$433,485         | \$213,914     | \$274,395         | \$73,296      | \$98,168          | \$728,358     | \$806,048         |  |  |
| Travel:                                |               |                   |               |                   |               |                   |               |                   |  |  |
| Third party                            | 51,820        | 42,807            | 36,662        | 44,003            | 14,777        | 16,117            | 103,259       | 102,927           |  |  |
| Total services                         | 492,968       | 476,292           | 250,576       | 318,398           | 88,073        | 114,285           | 831,617       | 908,975           |  |  |
| Goods:                                 |               |                   |               |                   |               |                   |               |                   |  |  |
| Third party                            | 3,201         | 3,239             | 27,997        | 43,019            | 19,166        | 24,543            | 50,364        | 70,801            |  |  |
| Direct                                 | 86,121        | 56,279            | 44,267        | 51,967            | 956           | (822)             | 131,344       | 107,424           |  |  |
| Total                                  | 89,322        | 59,518            | 72,264        | 94,986            | 20,122        | 23,721            | 181,708       | 178,225           |  |  |

Total gross profit \$582,290 \$535,810 \$322,840 \$413,384 \$108,195 \$138,006 \$1,013,325 \$1,087,200 (1) Includes gross profit from deals with local and national merchants and through local events.

North America

North America gross profit increased by \$46.5 million to \$582.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$535.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in gross profit was comprised of a \$29.8 million increase in our Goods category, a \$9.0 million increase in our Travel category and a \$7.7 million increase in our Local category. Gross profit margins on direct revenue transactions in our Goods category were 10.2% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015. This represents a year-over-year increase from 7.9% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

#### **EMEA**

EMEA gross profit decreased by \$90.5 million to \$322.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as

compared to \$413.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in gross profit was comprised of a \$60.5 million decrease in our Local category, a \$22.7 million decrease in our Goods category and a \$7.3 million decrease in our Travel category. The unfavorable impact on gross profit from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$61.9 million. Gross profit margins on direct revenue transactions in our Goods category were 14.0% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015. This represents a year-over-year decrease from 17.5% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. Although we are currently focusing on higher margin product offerings, we expect that margins on direct revenue transactions in EMEA will continue to be lower than the comparable prior year periods in the near term.

#### Rest of World

Rest of World gross profit decreased by \$29.8 million to \$108.2 million for nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$138.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in gross profit was comprised of a \$24.9 million decrease in our Local category, a \$3.6 million decrease in our Goods category and a \$1.3 million decrease in our Travel category. The unfavorable impact on gross profit from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$19.8 million.

Marketing

For the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, marketing expense was \$171.1 million and \$182.1 million, respectively. Marketing expense by segment as a percentage of segment gross billings, segment revenue and total marketing expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was as follows:

Nine Months Ended September 30,

|                 | 2015        | % of Segment Gross Billings | % of<br>Segmen<br>Revenue |   | % of Tota<br>Marketin |   | 2014      | % of<br>Segmen<br>Gross<br>Billings |   | % of<br>Segmer<br>Revenu |   | % of To |   |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|---------|---|
|                 | (dollars in | thousands)                  |                           |   |                       |   |           |                                     |   |                          |   |         |   |
| North America   | \$100,095   | 3.8 %                       | 7.0                       | % | 58.5                  | % | \$103,494 | 4.4                                 | % | 8.1                      | % | 56.8    | % |
| EMEA            | 54,537      | 4.2                         | 8.8                       |   | 31.9                  |   | 57,070    | 3.8                                 |   | 8.3                      |   | 31.3    |   |
| Rest of World   | 16,495      | 2.8                         | 10.5                      |   | 9.6                   |   | 21,578    | 3.2                                 |   | 11.0                     |   | 11.9    |   |
| Total marketing | \$171,127   | 3.8                         | 7.8                       |   | 100.0                 | % | \$182,142 | 4.0                                 |   | 8.4                      |   | 100.0   | % |

Marketing expense decreased by \$11.0 million to \$171.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$182.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. Marketing expense as a percentage of gross billings and revenue of 3.8% and 7.8%, respectively, for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, was lower than the 4.0% and 8.4%, respectively, for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. We evaluate marketing expense as a percentage of gross billings and revenue because it gives us an indication of how well our marketing spend is driving gross billings and revenue growth. The favorable impact on marketing from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$11.9 million.

## North America

North America marketing expense decreased by \$3.4 million to \$100.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$103.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in marketing expense was primarily attributable to reduced spending on online marketing channels, such as search engine marketing and display advertising. The decrease in North America marketing expense as a percentage of gross billings and revenue, as compared to the prior year period, was attributable, in part, to a shift towards the increased use of order discounts as a promotional tool.

#### **EMEA**

EMEA marketing expense decreased by \$2.5 million to \$54.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$57.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in marketing expense was primarily due to changes in foreign exchange rates, partially offset by a \$6.7 million write-off of a prepaid asset related to a marketing program that was discontinued because the counterparty ceased operations. The favorable impact on EMEA marketing from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$9.4 million.

#### Rest of World

Rest of World marketing expense decreased by \$5.1 million to \$16.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$21.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in marketing expense was primarily due to reduced spending on online marketing channels, such as search engine marketing and display advertising. The favorable impact on Rest of World marketing from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$3.0 million.

## Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expense decreased by \$1.1 million to \$904.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$905.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease was primarily due to changes in foreign exchange rates, partially offset by a \$37.5 million increase in our contingent liability related to our securities litigation matter, a \$23.7 million increase in stock-based compensation and higher corporate costs, including legal and consulting costs. See Note 8, "Commitments and Contingencies," for additional information regarding the securities litigation matter. The favorable impact on selling, general and administrative expense from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$70.6 million.

# Restructuring Charges

In the third quarter of 2015, our Board of Directors approved a restructuring plan relating primarily to workforce reductions in our international operations, as further discussed in Note 13, "Restructuring."

The following table summarizes the costs incurred by segment related to the Company's restructuring plan for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

|               | Nine Months Ended | d September 30,          |                  |               |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|
|               | Employee          |                          |                  | Total         |
|               | Severance and     | <b>Asset Impairments</b> | Other Exit Costs | Restructuring |
|               | Benefit Costs     |                          |                  | Charges       |
| North America | \$890             | \$—                      | \$511            | \$1,401       |
| EMEA          | 19,652            | _                        | 83               | 19,735        |
| Rest of World | 2,017             | 345                      | 648              | 3,010         |
| Consolidated  | \$22,559          | \$345                    | \$1,242          | \$24,146      |

#### Gain on Disposition of Business

On August 6, 2015, our subsidiary in India ("Groupon India") completed an equity financing transaction with a third party investor that obtained a majority voting interest in the entity. See Note 5, "Investments," for information about this transaction. We recognized a pre-tax gain on the disposition of \$13.7 million, which represents the excess of (a) the sum of (i) \$14.2 million in net consideration received, consisting of the \$16.4 million fair value of its retained minority investment, less \$1.3 million in transaction costs and a \$0.9 million guarantee liability and (ii) Groupon India's \$0.9 million cumulative translation loss, which was reclassified to earnings, over (b) the \$1.4 million net book value of Groupon India upon the closing of the transaction.

The gain from this transaction is presented as "Gain on disposition of business" in the accompanying condensed consolidated statements of operations. The financial results of Groupon India are presented within income from continuing operations in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements through the August 6, 2015 disposition date. Those financial results were not material for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014. Acquisition Related Expense (Benefit), Net

For the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, we incurred a net acquisition-related expense of \$1.3 million and \$2.1 million, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, the net acquisition-related expense primarily related to external transaction costs for business combinations, partially offset by benefits related to changes in the fair value of contingent consideration. See Note 11, "Fair Value Measurements," for information about fair value measurements of contingent consideration arrangements.

Income (Loss) from Operations

Loss from operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$74.4 million, as compared to a loss from operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 of \$2.9 million. The increase in loss from operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period, was primarily due to the decrease in gross profit of \$73.9 million, an increase in restructuring charges of \$24.1 million, partially offset by a decrease in selling, general and administrative expense of \$1.1 million, a decrease in marketing expense of \$11.0 million and a gain on disposition of business of \$13.7 million. The favorable impact on the loss from operations from year-over-year changes in foreign exchange rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$0.7 million. North America

Segment operating income in our North America segment, which excludes stock-based compensation and acquisition-related expense, net, decreased by \$17.9 million to \$20.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$38.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in segment operating income was attributable to an increase in segment gross profit, partially offset by an increase in segment operating expenses.

### **EMEA**

Segment operating income in our EMEA segment, which excludes stock-based compensation and acquisition-related expense, net, decreased by \$35.9 million to \$33.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$69.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in segment operating income was attributable to a decrease in segment gross profit, partially offset by a decrease in segment operating expenses. Rest of World

Segment operating loss in our Rest of World segment, which excludes stock-based compensation and acquisition-related expense, net, decreased by \$5.3 million to a loss of \$17.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to a loss of \$23.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in segment operating loss was attributable to a decrease in segment operating expenses, partially offset by a decrease in segment gross profit.

### Other Income (Expense), Net

Other expense, net was \$25.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to \$21.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The current period expense was primarily comprised of \$17.7 million in foreign currency transaction losses and a \$4.4 million loss related to the cumulative translation adjustment for our legacy business in the Republic of Korea that was reclassified to earnings as a result of the Ticket Monster disposition. The foreign currency transaction losses primarily resulted from intercompany balances with our subsidiaries that are denominated in foreign currencies. The foreign currency losses on those intercompany balances were primarily driven by the significant decline in the Euro against the U.S. dollar from an exchange rate of 1.2152 on December 31, 2014 to 1.1210 on September 30, 2015. For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, other expense, net was primarily comprised of \$20.1 million of foreign currency transaction losses and \$2.0 million of other-than-temporary impairments related to minority investments.

### Provision for Income Taxes

For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, we recorded an income tax benefit from continuing operations of \$42.9 million on a pre-tax loss from continuing operations of \$99.5 million. For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, we recorded an income tax expense from continuing operations of \$20.2 million on a pre-tax loss from continuing operations of \$24.9 million.

Our U.S. statutory rate is 35%. Significant factors impacting the effective tax rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 included losses from continuing operations in jurisdictions that we are not able to benefit due to uncertainty as to the realization of those losses, amortization of the tax effects of intercompany sales of intellectual property, nondeductible stock-based compensation expense and decreases in our liabilities for uncertain

tax positions.

We expect that our consolidated effective tax rate in future periods will continue to differ significantly from the U.S. federal income tax rate as a result of our tax obligations in jurisdictions with profits and valuation allowances in jurisdictions with losses. Our consolidated effective tax rate in future periods will also be adversely impacted by the amortization of the tax effects of intercompany transactions, including intercompany sales of intellectual property that we expect to undertake in the future.

We are currently undergoing income tax audits in multiple jurisdictions. There are many factors, including factors outside of our control, which influence the progress and completion of these audits. We decreased our liabilities for uncertain tax positions and recognized income tax benefits of \$17.8 million and \$7.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, as a result of new information that impacted our estimates of amounts that are more-likely-than-not of being realized upon ultimate settlement. As of September 30, 2015, we believe that it is reasonably possible that changes of up to \$5.5 million in unrecognized tax benefits may occur within the next 12 months upon closing of income tax audits or the expiration of applicable statutes of limitations. Income (Loss) from Discontinued Operations

On May 27, 2015, we sold a controlling stake in Ticket Monster as further discussed in Note 5, "Investments." We recognized a pre-tax gain on the disposition of \$202.2 million (\$138.0 million net of tax), which represents the excess of (a) the \$398.8 million in net consideration received, consisting of (i) \$285.0 million in cash proceeds and (ii) the \$122.1 million fair value of our retained minority investment, less (iii) \$8.3 million in transaction costs, over (b) the sum of (i) the \$184.3 million net book value of Ticket Monster upon the closing of the transaction and (ii) Ticket Monster's \$12.3 million cumulative translation loss, which was reclassified to earnings.

The following table summarizes the major classes of line items included in income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax, for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

|   | Nine Months Ended September |           |   |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------|---|--|--|
|   | 30,                         |           |   |  |  |
|   | 2015 (1)                    | 2014      |   |  |  |
| Third party and other revenue   | \$28,145                    | \$99,064  |   |  |  |
| Direct revenue  | 39,065                      | 8,308     |   |  |  |
| Third party and other cost of revenue   | (13,958                     | ) (28,893 | ) |  |  |
| Direct cost of revenue  | (38,031                     | ) (9,952  | ) |  |  |
| Marketing expense   | (8,495                      | ) (20,992 | ) |  |  |
| Selling, general and administrative expense   | (38,102                     | ) (77,832 | ) |  |  |
| Other income, net   | 96                          | 33        |   |  |  |
| Loss from discontinued operations before gain on disposition and provision for income taxes | (31,280                     | ) (30,264 | ) |  |  |
| Gain on disposition   | 202,158                     | _         |   |  |  |
| Provision for income taxes  | (37,415                     | ) —       |   |  |  |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax                                      | \$133,463                   | \$(30,264 | ) |  |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> The income from discontinued operations, net of tax, for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 includes the results of Ticket Monster through the disposition date of May 27, 2015.

We recognized a \$37.4 million provision for income taxes for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 which reflects (i) the \$64.2 million current and deferred income tax effects of the Ticket Monster disposition during the second quarter of 2015, partially offset by (ii) a \$26.8 million tax benefit that resulted from recognition of a deferred tax asset related to the excess of the tax basis over the financial reporting basis of the Company's investment in Ticket Monster upon meeting the criteria for held-for-sale classification during the first quarter of 2015. No income taxes were recognized for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 because valuation allowances have been provided against the related net deferred tax assets.

#### Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to financial results reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP, we have provided the following non-GAAP financial measures: Adjusted EBITDA, free cash flow and foreign exchange rate neutral operating results. These non-GAAP financial measures, which are presented on a continuing operations basis, are intended to aid investors in better understanding our current financial performance and prospects for the future as seen through the eyes of management. We believe that these non-GAAP financial measures facilitate comparisons with our historical results and with the results of peer companies who present similar measures (although other companies may define non-GAAP measures differently than we define them, even when similar terms are used to identify such measures). However, these non-GAAP financial measures are not intended to be a substitute for those reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Adjusted EBITDA. Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure that we define as net income (loss) from continuing operations excluding income taxes, interest and other non-operating items, depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation, acquisition-related expense, net and other items that are unusual in nature or infrequently occurring. Our definition of Adjusted EBITDA may differ from similar measures used by other companies, even when similar terms are used to identify such measures. Adjusted EBITDA is a key measure used by our management and Board of Directors to evaluate operating performance, generate future operating plans and make strategic decisions for the allocation of capital. Accordingly, we believe that Adjusted EBITDA provides useful information to investors and others in understanding and evaluating our operating results in the same manner as our management and Board of Directors.

We exclude stock-based compensation expense and depreciation and amortization because they are primarily non-cash in nature, and we believe that non-GAAP financial measures excluding these items provide meaningful supplemental information about our operating performance and liquidity. Acquisition-related expense (benefit), net is comprised of the change in the fair value of contingent consideration arrangements and external transaction costs related to business combinations, primarily consisting of legal and advisory fees. The composition of our contingent consideration arrangements and the impact of those arrangements on our operating results vary over time based on a number of factors, including the terms of our business combinations and the timing of those transactions. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, items that we believe to be unusual in nature or infrequently occurring were (a) charges related to our restructuring plan, (b) the gain on our disposition of Groupon India, (c) the write-off of a prepaid asset related to a marketing program that was discontinued because the counterparty ceased operations and (d) the expense related to a significant increase in the contingent liability for our securities litigation matter. We exclude items that are unusual in nature or infrequently occurring from Adjusted EBITDA because we believe that excluding those items provides meaningful supplemental information about our core operating performance and facilitates comparisons with our historical results.

The following is a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to the most comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure, "Income (loss) from continuing operations" for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

|  | Three Months En | ded September 30, | Nine Months Ended September 3 |            |  |  |
|--|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------|--|--|
|  | 2015            | 2014              | 2015                          | 2014       |  |  |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations | \$(24,613)      | \$(12,573)        | \$(56,619)                    | \$(45,039) |  |  |
| Adjustments:                             |                 |                   |                               |            |  |  |
| Stock-based compensation (1)             | 35,432          | 32,680            | 109,043                       | 85,329     |  |  |
| Depreciation and amortization            | 35,635          | 30,462            | 99,207                        | 84,919     |  |  |
| Acquisition-related expense, net         | 1,064           | (304)             | 1,300                         | 2,078      |  |  |
| Restructuring charges                    | 24,146          | _                 | 24,146                        | _          |  |  |
| Gain on disposition of business          | (13,710)        | _                 | (13,710)                      | _          |  |  |
| Prepaid marketing write-off              | 6,690           | _                 | 6,690                         |            |  |  |
| Securities litigation expense            | 37,500          | _                 | 37,500                        |            |  |  |
| Other (income) expense, net              | 8,160           | 20,056            | 25,146                        | 21,919     |  |  |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes     | (53,970)        | (6,434            | (42,881)                      | 20,181     |  |  |
| Total adjustments                        | 80,947          | 76,460            | 246,441                       | 214,426    |  |  |

Adjusted EBITDA

\$56,334

\$63,887

\$189,822

\$169,387

(1) Represents stock-based compensation expense recorded within "Selling, general and administrative," "Cost of revenue," and "Marketing."

"Other (income) expense, net," includes \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million of additional stock-based compensation for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively.

Free cash flow. Free cash flow is a non-GAAP financial measure that comprises net cash provided by operating activities from continuing operations less purchases of property and equipment and capitalized software from continuing operations. We use free cash flow, and ratios based on it, to conduct and evaluate our business because, although it is similar to cash flow from continuing operations, we believe that it typically represents a more useful measure of cash flows because purchases of fixed assets, software developed for internal use and website development costs are necessary components of our ongoing operations. Due to the impact of seasonality on our cash flows, we also use trailing twelve months free cash flow to conduct and evaluate our business. Free cash flow is not intended to represent the total increase or decrease in our cash balance for the applicable period.

Free cash flow has limitations due to the fact that it does not represent the residual cash flow available for discretionary expenditures. For example, free cash flow does not include the cash payments for business acquisitions. In addition, free cash flow reflects the impact of the timing difference between when we are paid by customers and when we pay merchants and suppliers. Therefore, we believe it is important to view free cash flow as a complement to our entire condensed consolidated statements of cash flows.

The following is a reconciliation of free cash flow to the most comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure, "Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities from continuing operations," for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 and trailing twelve months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

|   | Three Months Ended September 30, |             |            | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |   |            | Trailing Twelve Months Ended September 30, |   |  |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------|------------|------------------------------------|---|------------|--|---|--|
|   | 2015                             | 2014        | 2015       | 2014                               |   | 2015       | 2014                                       |   |  |
| Net cash provided by<br>(used in) operating<br>activities from<br>continuing operations             | \$(7,612                         | ) \$22,324  | \$43,094   | \$(20,775                          | ) | \$316,366  | \$157,500                                  |   |  |
| Purchases of property<br>and equipment and<br>capitalized software<br>from continuing<br>operations | (27,735                          | ) (18,638   | ) (68,481  | ) (63,443                          | ) | (88,598    | ) (83,374                                  | ) |  |
| Free cash flow  | \$(35,347                        | \$3,686     | \$(25,38   | 7 ) \$(84,218                      | ) | \$227,768  | \$74,126                                   |   |  |
| Net cash provided by<br>(used in) investing<br>activities from<br>continuing operations             | \$(98,028                        | ) \$(22,492 | ) \$(146,0 | 12 ) \$(117,643                    | ) | \$(181,187 | ) \$(137,527                               | ) |  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities   | \$(14,821                        | ) \$(16,823 | ) \$(185,9 | 90 ) \$(173,068                    | ) | \$(207,078 | ) \$(228,512                               | ) |  |

Foreign exchange rate neutral operating results. Foreign exchange rate neutral operating results show current period operating results as if foreign currency exchange rates had remained the same as those in effect in the prior year period. These measures are intended to facilitate comparisons to our historical performance. For a reconciliation of foreign exchange rate neutral operating results to the most comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure, see "Results of Operations" above.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of September 30, 2015, we had \$963.6 million in cash and cash equivalents, which primarily consisted of cash and money market funds.

Since our inception, we have funded our working capital requirements and expansion primarily with cash flows provided by operations and through public and private sales of common and preferred stock, which yielded aggregate net proceeds of approximately \$1,857.1 million. We generated positive cash flow from operations for the nine months

ended September 30, 2015 and we expect cash flows from operations to be positive in annual periods for the foreseeable future. We generally use this cash flow and borrowings under our credit facility to fund our operations, make acquisitions, purchase capital assets, purchase stock under our share repurchase program and meet our other cash operating needs. Cash flow provided by operations, including discontinued operations, was \$6.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and cash flow used in operations, including discontinued operations, was \$2.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

We consider the undistributed earnings of our foreign subsidiaries as of September 30, 2015 to be indefinitely reinvested and, accordingly, no U.S. income taxes have been provided thereon. As of September 30, 2015, the amount of cash and cash equivalents held in foreign jurisdictions was approximately \$284.6 million. We have not, nor do we anticipate the need to, repatriate funds to the United States to satisfy domestic liquidity needs arising in the ordinary course of business.

In August 2014, we entered into a three-year senior secured revolving credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement") that provides for aggregate principal borrowings of up to \$250.0 million. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest, at our option, at a rate per annum equal to the Alternate Base Rate or Adjusted LIBO Rate (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) plus an additional margin ranging between 0.25% and 2.00%. We are required to pay quarterly commitment fees ranging from 0.20% to 0.35% per annum of the average daily amount available under the Credit Agreement. The Credit Agreement also provides for the issuance of up to \$45.0 million in letters of credit, provided that the sum of outstanding borrowings and letters of credit do not exceed the maximum funding commitment of \$250.0 million. Under the terms of the Credit Agreement, we are required to maintain, as of the last day of each fiscal quarter, unrestricted cash of at least \$400.0 million, including \$200.0 million in accounts held with lenders under the Credit Agreement or their affiliates. The Credit Agreement also contains various other operating and financial covenants. We have \$195.0 million of short-term borrowings that are currently outstanding under the Credit Agreement and we were in compliance with all covenants as of September 30, 2015. The proceeds of these borrowings have been used primarily to provide funding for working capital, share repurchases and business acquisitions.

Although we can provide no assurances, we believe that our available cash and cash equivalents balance and cash generated from operations should be sufficient to meet our working capital requirements and other capital expenditures for at least the next twelve months.

## Uses of Cash

In order to support our current and future expansion, we expect to continue to make significant investments in our technology platforms and business processes, as well as internal tools aimed at improving the efficiency of our operations. We will also continue to invest in sales and marketing as we seek to grow both the number of active deals available through our online local marketplaces and the volume of transactions through those marketplaces. The Board previously authorized us to purchase up to \$300.0 million of our outstanding Class A common stock through August 2015. We have completed our repurchases under this authorization. In April 2015, the Board approved a new share repurchase program, under which we are authorized to repurchase up to an additional \$500.0 million of our Class A common stock through August 2017. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, we purchased 44,149,663 and 65,902,107 shares of Class A common stock, respectively, for an aggregate purchase price of \$192.9 million and \$334.1 million (including fees and commissions), respectively, under the share repurchase programs. As of September 30, 2015, up to \$268.1 million of Class A common stock remains available for purchase under the current share repurchase program. The timing and amount of any share repurchases are determined based on market conditions, share price and other factors, and the programs may be discontinued or suspended at any time. Repurchases will be made in compliance with SEC rules and other legal requirements and may be made, in part, under a Rule 10b5-1 plan, which permits share repurchases when the Company might otherwise be precluded from doing so.

We currently plan to use our cash and cash equivalents and cash flows generated from our operations to fund share repurchases, repayments of short-term borrowings, strategic minority investments, business acquisitions and other transactions and investments in technology and marketing. In addition to the remaining borrowing capacity that is available under our Credit Agreement, as described above, we may seek to raise additional financing, if available on terms that we believe are favorable, to increase the amount of liquid funds that are available to us for those purposes.

#### Cash Flow

Our net cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

|   | Nine Months Ended September 30, |              |   |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------|---|--|--|
|   | 2015                            | 2014         |   |  |  |
|   | (in thousands)                  |              |   |  |  |
| Cash provided by (used in):   |                                 |              |   |  |  |
| Operating activities from continuing operations   | \$43,094                        | \$(20,775    | ) |  |  |
| Operating activities from discontinued operations   | (36,578                         | ) 22,777     |   |  |  |
| Operating activities  | 6,516                           | 2,002        |   |  |  |
| Investing activities from continuing operations   | (146,012                        | ) (117,643   | ) |  |  |
| Investing activities from discontinued operations   | 244,470                         | (75,924      | ) |  |  |
| Investing activities  | 98,458                          | (193,567     | ) |  |  |
| Financing activities  | (185,990                        | ) (173,068   | ) |  |  |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents, including cash classified within current assets held for sale | (27,338                         | ) (20,671    | ) |  |  |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents, including cash classified within current assets held for sale         | (108,354                        | ) (385,304   | ) |  |  |
| Less: Net increase (decrease) in cash classified within current assets held for sale  | (55,279                         | ) 43,324     |   |  |  |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  | \$(53,075                       | ) \$(428,628 | ) |  |  |
| Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities   |                                 |              |   |  |  |

Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities

Cash provided by (used in) operating activities primarily consists of our net loss adjusted for certain items, including depreciation and amortization, stock based compensation, restructuring charges, gain on disposition of business, deferred income taxes and the effect of changes in working capital and other items.

Our current merchant arrangements are structured as either a redemption payment model or a fixed payment model defined as follows:

Redemption payment model - We typically pay our merchants upon redemption for the majority of third party deals in our EMEA and Rest of World segments. Under our redemption merchant payment model, we collect payments at the time customers purchase Groupons and make payments to merchants at a subsequent date. Using this payment model, merchants are not paid until the customer redeems the Groupon that has been purchased. If a customer does not redeem the Groupon under this payment model, we retain all of the gross billings from the unredeemed Groupon. The redemption model generally improves our overall cash flow because we do not pay our merchants until the customer redeems the Groupon.

Fixed payment model - We typically pay our merchants under the fixed payment model for the majority of deals in North America. For third party revenue deals in which the merchant has a continuous presence on our websites and mobile applications by offering deals for an extended period of time, which currently represents a substantial majority of our third party revenue deals in North America, we remit payments to the merchant on an ongoing basis, generally bi-weekly, throughout the term of the offering. For direct revenue deals in our Goods category, payment terms with our suppliers across our three segments typically range from net 30 days to net 60 days. Under the fixed payment model, merchants are paid regardless of whether the Groupon is redeemed.

We experience fluctuations in accrued merchant and supplier payables associated with our normal revenue-generating activities, including both third party and direct revenue sales transactions, that can cause volatility in working capital levels and impact cash balances more or less than our operating income or loss would indicate. Revenue from our Goods category has grown rapidly in recent periods, both in absolute dollars and as a percentage of the Company's overall revenue. This category has lower margins than our Local category, primarily as a result of shipping and fulfillment costs on direct revenue transactions. As a result of those lower margins, the amount of cash that we ultimately retain from direct revenue transactions in our Goods category after paying the related inventory, shipping and fulfillment costs is less than the amount that we ultimately retain from third party revenue transactions in our Local category after paying the merchant's share. However, the impact of transactions in our Goods

category on our operating cash flows varies from period to period. For example, the cash flows from transactions in that category are impacted by seasonality, with strong cash inflows typically generated during the fourth quarter holiday season followed by subsequent cash outflows when payments are made to suppliers of the merchandise. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, our net cash provided by operating activities from continuing operations was \$43.1 million, which consisted of a \$199.2 million net increase for certain non-cash items and restructuring charges, partially offset by a \$56.6 million net loss from continuing operations and a \$99.5 million net decrease related to changes in working capital. The net decrease in cash resulting from changes in working capital activities primarily consisted of a \$101.9 million decrease in accrued merchant and supplier payables and a \$39.8 million increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets, partially offset by a \$33.4 million increase in accrued expenses and other current liabilities, a \$6.4 million decrease in accounts receivable and a \$4.6 million decrease in restricted cash. The \$101.9 million decrease in accrued merchant and supplier payables was primarily due to the timing of payments to suppliers of merchandise and the seasonally high levels of Goods transactions in the fourth quarter of 2014. The net adjustments for certain non-cash items and restructuring charges include \$109.2 million of stock-based compensation expense, \$99.2 million of depreciation and amortization expense, \$24.1 million of restructuring charges and \$2.1 million in losses from changes in the fair value of investments, partially offset by \$15.3 million of deferred income taxes, a \$13.7 million gain on the disposition of business and \$6.2 million of excess tax benefits on stock-based compensation. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, net cash used in operating activities from discontinued operations was \$36.6 million, which primarily consisted of a \$166.6 million net decrease for certain non-cash items, partially offset by \$133.5 million of net income from discontinued operations, Non-cash items primarily consisted of the pre-tax gain of \$202.2 million on the disposition of Ticket Monster, partially offset by \$23.6 million in deferred income taxes, \$6.3 million of amortization expense related to acquired intangible assets and \$5.3 million of stock-based compensation expense.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, our net cash used in operating activities from continuing operations was \$20.8 million, which consisted of a \$132.9 million net decrease related to changes in working capital and a \$45.0 million net loss from continuing operations, partially offset by a \$157.2 million net increase for certain non-cash items. The net decrease in cash resulting from changes in working capital activities primarily consisted of a \$101.1 million decrease in accrued merchant and supplier payables, a \$26.6 million increase in accounts receivable, a \$22.9 million increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets, a \$21.1 million decrease in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and a \$13.0 million decrease in accounts payable, partially offset by a \$44.0 million net increase from other items, which includes \$20.1 million of foreign currency transaction losses, primarily related to intercompany balances denominated in foreign currencies and a \$7.7 million decrease in restricted cash. The \$101.1 million decrease in accrued merchant and supplier payables was primarily due to the timing of payments to suppliers of merchandise and the seasonally high levels of Goods transactions in the fourth quarter of 2013. The net adjustments for certain non-cash items include \$85.3 million of stock-based compensation expense and \$84.9 million of depreciation and amortization expense, partially offset by \$12.6 million of excess tax benefits on stock-based compensation. For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, net cash provided by operating activities from discontinued operations was \$22.8 million, which primarily resulted from a \$27.3 million increase for certain non-cash items and a \$25.8 million net increase related to changes in working capital, partially offset by the \$30.3 million net loss from discontinued operations.

Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities

Cash flows from investing activities primarily consist of capital expenditures, acquisitions and dispositions of businesses and minority investments.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, our net cash used in investing activities from continuing operations of \$146.0 million consisted of \$70.1 million in net cash paid for acquisitions, \$68.5 million in capital expenditures, including capitalized internally-developed software, \$5.0 million for purchases of investments, \$1.4 million of cash that was derecognized upon the disposition of Groupon India, \$1.2 million related to acquisitions of intangible assets and \$1.1 million related to the settlement of a liability for the purchase of additional interests in a consolidated subsidiary, partially offset by \$1.2 million of proceeds from the sale of an investment. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, our \$244.5 million of net cash provided by investing activities from discontinued operations primarily consisted of the cash proceeds received from the sale of a controlling stake in Ticket Monster, net of the

cash from that business that was derecognized.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, our net cash used in investing activities from continuing operations of \$117.6 million consisted of \$63.4 million in capital expenditures, including capitalized internally-developed software, \$45.4 million in net cash paid for acquisitions, \$6.7 million in purchases of investments, \$1.6 million related to the settlement of a liability for the purchase of additional interests in a consolidated subsidiary and \$0.5 million in acquisitions of intangible assets. For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, our \$75.9 million of net cash used in investing activities from discontinued operations primarily consisted of \$71.7 million in cash paid for Ticket Monster, net of cash acquired.

#### Cash Used in Financing Activities

For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, our net cash used in financing activities of \$186.0 million was driven primarily by purchases of treasury stock under our share repurchase programs of \$329.4 million and taxes paid related to net share settlements of stock-based compensation awards of \$34.5 million, partially offset by \$195.0 million of borrowings under our revolving credit facility. Our net cash used in financing activities was also due to payments of capital lease obligations of \$17.7 million and partnership distributions to noncontrolling interest holders of \$11.0 million, partially offset by \$6.2 million of excess tax benefits related to stock-based compensation and \$5.7 million of proceeds from stock option exercises and our employee stock purchase plan.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, our net cash used in financing activities of \$173.1 million was driven primarily by purchases of treasury stock under our share repurchase program of \$145.4 million and taxes paid related to net share settlements of stock-based compensation awards of \$32.4 million. Our net cash used in financing activities was also due to partnership distributions to noncontrolling interest holders of \$6.2 million, payments of capital lease obligations of \$3.6 million, settlements of purchase price obligations related to acquisitions of \$3.1 million and common stock issuance costs in connection with acquisition of business of \$1.2 million, partially offset by \$12.6 million of excess tax benefits related to stock-based compensation and \$6.2 million of proceeds from stock option exercises and our employee stock purchase plan.

### Free Cash Flow

Free cash flow, a non-GAAP financial measure, was \$(25.4) million, and \$(84.2) million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The improvement in free cash flow for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period, was due to the \$63.9 million increase in our operating cash flows from continuing operations. Free cash flow was \$227.8 million and \$74.1 million for the trailing twelve months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The increase in free cash flow for the trailing twelve months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the prior year period, was due to the \$158.9 million increase in our trailing twelve months operating cash flows from continuing operations. For further information and a reconciliation to the most applicable financial measure under U.S. GAAP, refer to our discussion under "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" above.

## Contractual Obligations and Commitments

Our contractual obligations and commitments as of September 30, 2015 did not materially change from the amounts set forth in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K, except as disclosed in Note 8, "Commitments and Contingencies." Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements as of September 30, 2015.

#### Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations is based upon our condensed consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Our significant accounting policies are discussed in Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," in the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, as filed with the SEC on February 13, 2015.

The preparation of consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and classifications of assets and liabilities, revenue and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent liabilities. Management bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

An accounting policy is deemed to be critical if it requires an accounting estimate to be made based on assumptions about matters that are highly uncertain at the time the estimate is made, and if different estimates that reasonably could have been used, or changes in the accounting estimates that are reasonably likely to occur periodically, could materially impact the consolidated financial statements. Management believes its critical accounting policies that reflect its more significant estimates and assumptions are policies related to revenue recognition, refunds, goodwill and long-lived assets, income taxes and other-than-temporary impairments.

#### Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue when the following criteria are met: persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; delivery has occurred; the selling price is fixed or determinable; and collection is reasonably assured.

### Third party revenue recognition

We generate third party revenue, where we act as the third party marketing agent, by offering goods and services provided by third party merchants at a discount through our online local commerce marketplaces that connect merchants to consumers. Our marketplaces include deals offered in three primary categories: Local, Goods and Travel. Customers purchase the discount vouchers ("Groupons") from us and redeem them with merchants. The revenue recognition criteria are met when the customer purchases a deal, the Groupon has been electronically delivered to the purchaser and a listing of Groupons sold has been made available to the merchant. At that time, our obligations to the merchant, for which we are serving as a marketing agent, are substantially complete. Our remaining obligations, which are limited to remitting payment to the merchant and continuing to make available on our website information about Groupons sold that was previously provided to the merchant, are inconsequential or perfunctory. For a portion of the hotel deals offered through our online local marketplaces, we facilitate the booking of rooms by taking reservations through our websites. Such reservations are generally cancelable at any time prior to check-in and we defer the revenue on those deals until the customer's stay occurs.

We record as revenue the net amount we retain from the sale of Groupons after deducting the portion of the purchase price that is payable to the featured merchant, excluding applicable taxes and net of estimated refunds for which the merchant's share is recoverable. Revenue is presented on a net basis because we are acting as a marketing agent of the merchant in the transaction.

For merchant payment arrangements that are structured under a redemption model, merchants are not paid until the customer redeems the Groupon that has been purchased. If a customer does not redeem the Groupon under this payment model, we retain all the gross billings. We recognize incremental revenue from unredeemed Groupons and derecognize the related accrued merchant payable when our legal obligation to the merchant expires, which we believe is shortly after deal expiration in most jurisdictions that have payment arrangements structured under a redemption model.

#### Direct revenue recognition

We evaluate whether it is appropriate to record the gross amount of our sales and related costs by considering a number of factors, including, among other things, whether we are the primary obligor under the arrangement, have inventory risk and have latitude in establishing prices.

Direct revenue is derived primarily from selling consumer products through our Goods category where we are the merchant

of record. We are the primary obligor in these transactions, are subject to general inventory risk and have latitude in establishing prices. Accordingly, direct revenue is presented on a gross basis, excluding applicable taxes and net of estimated refunds. For purposes of evaluating whether product revenue should be recognized on a gross basis, unmitigated general inventory risk is a strong indicator of whether a seller has the risks and rewards of a principal to the sale transaction. U.S. GAAP specifies that general inventory risk exists if a seller either takes title to a product before that product is ordered by a customer (that is, maintains the product in inventory) or will take title to the product if it is returned by the customer (that is, back-end inventory risk) and the customer has a right of return. We have unmitigated general inventory risk on our direct revenue transactions. Currently, that general inventory risk is primarily in the form of back-end inventory risk. However, in future periods we may increase the levels of inventory on hand for our Goods category. For Goods transactions where we are performing a service by acting as a marketing agent of the merchant, revenue is recorded on a net basis and is presented within third party revenue.

Direct revenue, including associated shipping revenue, is recognized when title passes to the customer upon delivery of the product.

#### Refunds

We estimate future refunds utilizing a statistical model that incorporates the following data inputs and factors: historical refund experience developed from millions of deals featured on our websites and mobile applications, the relative risk of refunds based on expiration date, deal value, deal category and other qualitative factors that could impact the level of future refunds, such as introductions of new deals, discontinuations of legacy deals and expected changes, if any, in our practices in response to refund experience or economic trends that might impact customer demand. The portion of customer refunds for which the merchant's share is not recoverable on third party revenue deals is estimated based on the refunds that are expected to be issued after expiration of the related vouchers, the refunds that are expected to be issued due to the merchant bankruptcy or poor customer experience, and whether the payment terms of the related merchant contracts are structured using a redemption payment model or a fixed payment model.

We accrue costs associated with refunds within "Accrued expenses" on the consolidated balance sheets. The cost of refunds for third party revenue where the amounts payable to the merchant are recoverable and for all direct revenue is presented on the consolidated statements of operations as a reduction to revenue. The cost of refunds for third party revenue for which the merchant's share is not recoverable is presented as a cost of revenue.

We assess the trends that could affect our estimates on an ongoing basis and make adjustments to the refund reserve calculations if it appears that changes in circumstances, including changes to the Company's refund policies, may cause future refunds to differ from our original estimates. If actual results are not consistent with the estimates or assumptions stated above, we may need to change our future estimates, and the effects could be material to the consolidated financial statements.

Impairment Assessments of Goodwill and Long-Lived Assets

A component of our growth strategy has been to acquire and integrate businesses that complement our existing operations. We account for business combinations using the acquisition method and allocate the acquisition price of acquired companies to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based upon their estimated fair values at the acquisition date. The difference between the acquisition price and the fair value of the net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill.

In determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in business combinations and for determining fair values in impairment tests, we use one of the following recognized valuation methods: the income approach (including discounted cash flows), the market approach and the cost approach. Our significant estimates in those fair value measurements include identifying business factors such as size, growth, profitability, risk and return on investment and assessing comparable revenue and earnings multiples. Further, when measuring fair value based on discounted cash flows, we make assumptions about risk-adjusted discount rates, future price levels, rates of increase in revenue, cost of revenue, and operating expenses, weighted average cost of capital, rates of long-term growth, and income tax rates. Valuations are performed by management or third party valuation specialists under management's supervision, where appropriate. We believe that the estimated fair values assigned to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed and for determining fair value in business combinations and impairment tests are based on reasonable assumptions that marketplace participants would use. However, such assumptions are inherently uncertain and actual

results could differ from those estimates.

Goodwill is allocated to our reporting units at the date the goodwill is initially recorded. Once goodwill has been allocated to the reporting units, it no longer retains its identification with a particular acquisition and becomes identified with the reporting unit in its entirety. Accordingly, the fair value of the reporting unit as a whole is available to support the recoverability of its goodwill.

We evaluate goodwill for impairment annually on October 1 or more frequently when an event occurs or circumstances change that indicates the carrying value may not be recoverable. We have the option to assess goodwill for impairment by first performing a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If we determine that it is not more-likely-than-not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then the two-step goodwill impairment test is not required to be performed. If we determine that it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, or if we do not elect the option to perform an initial qualitative assessment, we perform the two-step goodwill impairment test. In the first step, the fair value of the reporting unit is compared to its book value including goodwill. If the fair value of the reporting unit is in excess of its book value, the related goodwill is not impaired and no further analysis is necessary. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its book value, there is an indication of potential impairment and a second step is performed. When required, the second step of testing involves calculating the implied fair value of goodwill for the reporting unit. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined in the same manner as goodwill recognized in a business combination, which is the excess of the fair value of the reporting unit determined in step one over the fair value of its net assets and identifiable intangible assets as if the reporting unit had been acquired. If the carrying value of the reporting unit's goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. For reporting units with a negative book value (i.e., excess of liabilities over assets), we evaluate qualitative factors to determine whether it is necessary to perform the second step of the goodwill impairment test. As of September 30, 2015, our market capitalization of \$2.0 billion substantially exceeded our consolidated net book value of \$601.0 million. Our EMEA segment has historically included the following four reporting units: Northern EMEA, Southern EMEA, Western EMEA, and Eastern/Central EMEA. During the first quarter of 2015, we undertook an internal reorganization that combined our operations in Western EMEA and Eastern/Central EMEA into a single reporting unit. As a result, the Company's EMEA segment currently has three reporting units: Northern EMEA, Southern EMEA, and Western/Eastern/Central (WEC) EMEA. We performed a qualitative assessment of potential goodwill impairment for the WEC EMEA reporting unit upon completion of the reorganization and also performed separate qualitative assessments of potential goodwill impairment for the Western EMEA and Eastern/Central EMEA reporting units immediately prior to the reorganization. Additionally, we performed a qualitative assessment of potential goodwill impairment for our APAC reporting unit excluding Ticket Monster, which was classified as held-for-sale effective March 30, 2015. Based on those assessments, which considered current market conditions, recent business performance, growth achieved since the related goodwill was acquired, and the results of quantitative impairment tests performed in recent periods, we determined that the likelihood of a goodwill impairment did not reach the more-likely-than-not threshold specified in U.S. GAAP. Accordingly, we concluded that goodwill related to those reporting units was not impaired and further quantitative testing was not required to be performed. Long lived assets, such as property, equipment and software, net and intangible assets, net, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset or asset group may not be recoverable. If circumstances require that a long lived asset or asset group be tested for possible impairment, we first compare the undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by that long-lived asset or asset group to its carrying amount. If the carrying amount of the long lived asset or asset group is not recoverable on an undiscounted cash flow basis, an impairment is recognized to the extent that the carrying amount exceeds its fair value.

Long-lived assets classified as held for sale are recorded at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell. Long-lived assets are not depreciated or amortized while classified as held for sale.

Future changes in our assumptions or the interrelationship of those assumptions may negatively impact future valuations. In future measurements of fair value, adverse changes in assumptions could result in an impairment of goodwill or long-lived assets that would require a non-cash charge to the consolidated statements of operations and may have a material effect on our financial condition and operating results.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes using the asset and liability method, under which deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized based upon anticipated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying values of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. We regularly review

deferred tax assets to assess whether it is more-likely-than-not that the deferred tax assets will be realized and, if necessary, establish a valuation allowance for portions of such assets to reduce the carrying value. For purposes of assessing whether it is more-likely-than-not that our deferred tax assets will be realized, we consider the following four sources of taxable income for each tax jurisdiction: (a) future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, (b) projected future earnings, (c) taxable income in carryback years, to the extent that carrybacks are permitted under the tax laws of the applicable jurisdiction, and (d) tax planning strategies, which represent prudent and feasible actions that a company ordinarily

might not take, but would take to prevent an operating loss or tax credit carryforward from expiring unused. To the extent that evidence about one or more of these sources of taxable income is sufficient to support a conclusion that a valuation allowance is not necessary, other sources need not be considered. Otherwise, evidence about each of the sources of taxable income is considered in arriving at a conclusion about the need for and amount of a valuation allowance. We have incurred significant losses in recent years and had accumulated deficits of \$854.8 million and \$922.0 million as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. A cumulative loss in the most recent three-year period is a significant piece of negative evidence that is difficult to overcome when assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets. We have only recognized deferred tax assets to the extent that they will be realizable either through future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences or through taxable income in carryback years for those jurisdictions in a cumulative loss position for the most recent three-year period. Due to our cumulative losses in many jurisdictions outside of the United States, we have not recognized significant deferred tax assets without a valuation allowance outside of the United States when the only sources of taxable income are projected future earnings or tax planning strategies. For certain jurisdictions where applicable tax law imposes limitations that may prevent us from realizing our deferred tax assets through the scheduled reversal of taxable temporary differences, we have recorded valuation allowances in excess of the net deferred tax asset balances. We are subject to taxation in the United States, various states and foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining the worldwide provision for income taxes and recording the related income tax assets and liabilities. During the ordinary course of business, there are many transactions and calculations for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. For example, our effective tax rate could be adversely affected by earnings being lower than anticipated in countries where we have lower statutory rates and higher than anticipated in countries where we have higher statutory rates, by changes in foreign currency exchange rates, by changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities, or by changes in the relevant tax, accounting and other laws, regulations, principles and interpretations. Our practice for accounting for uncertainty in income taxes is to recognize the financial statement benefit of a tax position only after determining that the relevant tax authority would more-likely-than-not sustain the position following an audit. For tax positions meeting the more-likely-than-not criteria, the amount recognized in the consolidated financial statements is the largest benefit that has a greater than 50 percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the relevant tax authority.

We are subject to audit in various jurisdictions, and such jurisdictions may assess additional income tax against us. Although we believe our tax estimates are reasonable, the final determination of any tax audits and any related litigation could be materially different from income tax provision accruals and, therefore, could materially affect our operating results or cash flows in the period(s) in which that determination is made.

On July 27, 2015, in Altera Corp. v. Commissioner, the U.S. Tax Court issued an opinion related to the treatment of stock-based compensation expense in an intercompany cost-sharing arrangement. At this time, the U.S. Department of the Treasury has not withdrawn the requirement to include stock-based compensation from its regulations. Based on our review of this matter and our intercompany cost-sharing agreements, we have concluded that an income tax benefit relating to prior period intercompany charges that may ultimately be reversed under our intercompany cost-sharing agreements does not meet the criteria for recognition in our consolidated financial statements as of September 30, 2015. We will continue to monitor ongoing developments with respect to the Altera case and the related IRS regulations in future periods and if we determine that the recognition criteria are met in a subsequent period, an income tax benefit of approximately \$14.0 million would be recognized at that time.

Other-than-Temporary Impairment of Investments

An unrealized loss exists when the current fair value of an investment is less than its amortized cost basis. We conduct reviews of all of our investments with unrealized losses on a quarterly basis to evaluate whether those impairments are other-than-temporary. This evaluation, which is performed at the individual investment level, considers qualitative and quantitative factors regarding the severity and duration of the unrealized loss, as well as our intent and ability to hold the investment for a period of time that is sufficient to allow for an anticipated recovery in value. Evidence considered in this evaluation includes the amount of the impairment, the length of time that the investment has been impaired, the factors contributing to the impairment, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the investee, recent operating trends and forecasted performance of the investee, market conditions in the geographic area or industry in which the investee operates, and our strategic plans for holding the investment in relation to the period of

time expected for an anticipated recovery in value. Additionally, we consider whether we intend to sell the investment or whether it is more likely than not that we will be required to sell the investment before recovery of its amortized cost basis. Investments with unrealized losses that are determined to be other-than-temporary are written down to fair value with a charge to earnings. Unrealized losses that are determined to be temporary in nature are not recorded for cost method investments and equity method investments, while such losses are recorded, net of tax, in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for available-for-sale securities.

#### Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. This ASU is a comprehensive new revenue recognition model that requires a company to recognize revenue to depict the transfer of goods or services to a customer at an amount that reflects the consideration it expects to receive in exchange for those goods or services. The ASU is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and interim periods within those annual periods. Management is still assessing the impact of adoption on its consolidated financial statements.

In July 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-11, Inventory (Topic 330) - Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory. This ASU will require entities to measure inventory at the lower of cost or net realizable value, rather than the lower of cost or market. The ASU is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 31, 2016 and interim periods within those annual periods. Management does not believe that the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

There are no additional accounting standards that have been issued but not yet adopted that we believe will have a material impact on our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

#### ITEM 3. OUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We have operations both within the United States and internationally, and we are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business, including the effect of foreign currency fluctuations, interest rate changes and inflation. Information relating to quantitative and qualitative disclosures about these market risks is set forth below. Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

We transact business in various foreign currencies other than the U.S. dollar, principally the Euro, British pound sterling, Japanese yen, Swiss Franc and Brazilian real, which exposes us to foreign currency risk. For the three months ended September 30, 2015, we derived approximately 28.0% and 7.0% of our revenue from our EMEA and Rest of World segments, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, we derived approximately 28.1% and 7.2% of our revenue from our EMEA and Rest of World segments, respectively. Revenue and related expenses generated from our international operations are generally denominated in the local currencies of the corresponding countries. The functional currency of our subsidiaries that either operate or support these markets is generally the same as the corresponding local currency. The results of operations of, and certain of our intercompany balances associated with, our international operations are exposed to foreign exchange rate fluctuations. Upon consolidation, as exchange rates vary, our revenue and other operating results may differ materially from expectations, and we may record significant gains or losses on the re-measurement of intercompany balances.

We assess our foreign currency exchange risk based on hypothetical changes in rates utilizing a sensitivity analysis that measures the potential impact on working capital based on a 10% change (increase and decrease) in currency rates. We use a current market pricing model to assess the changes in the value of the U.S. dollar on foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities. The primary assumption used in this model is a hypothetical 10% weakening or strengthening of the U.S. dollar against those currency exposures as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

As of September 30, 2015, our net working capital deficit (defined as current assets less current liabilities) from subsidiaries that are subject to foreign currency translation risk was \$66.4 million. The potential increase in this working capital deficit from a hypothetical 10% adverse change in quoted foreign currency exchange rates would be \$6.6 million. This compares to a \$75.7 million working capital deficit subject to foreign currency exposure as of December 31, 2014, for which a 10% adverse change would have resulted in a potential increase in this working capital deficit of \$7.6 million.

#### Interest Rate Risk

Our cash and cash equivalents primarily consist of cash and money market funds. Our exposure to market risk for changes in interest rates is limited because our cash and cash equivalents have a short-term maturity and are used primarily for working capital purposes. In August 2014, the Company entered into a three-year Credit Agreement that provides for aggregate principal borrowings up to \$250.0 million. As of September 30, 2015, there were \$195.0 million of short-term borrowings outstanding under the Credit Agreement. Because our Credit Agreement bears interest at a variable rate, we are exposed to market risk relating to changes in interest rates on our outstanding short-term borrowings under the Credit Agreement. We also have long-term borrowings, which consist of \$34.4 million of long-term capital lease obligations, and investments in convertible debt securities issued by nonpublic entities that are classified as available-for-sale. We believe that the interest rate risk on the long-term capital lease obligations and investments is not significant.

#### Impact of Inflation

We believe that our results of operations are not materially impacted by moderate changes in the inflation rate. Inflation and changing prices did not have a material effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015.

#### ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), as of the end of the period covered by this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Based on this evaluation, our management concluded that, as of September 30, 2015, our disclosure controls and procedures are effective to provide reasonable assurance that information we are required to disclose in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rule 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act that occurred during the period covered by this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls and Procedures

In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

# PART II. OTHER INFORMATION ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

For a description of our material pending legal proceedings, please see Note 8, "Commitments and Contingencies," to our condensed consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1 of this Quarterly Report on the Form 10-Q. ITEM 1A, RISK FACTORS

There have been no material changes from the risk factors previously disclosed in Item 1A, "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, except to supplement those risk factors as follows:

Our restructuring plan could be disruptive to our operations and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition, and we may not realize some or all of the anticipated benefits of this plan in the time frame anticipated or at all.

In the third quarter of 2015, our Board of Directors approved a restructuring plan relating primarily to workforce reductions in our international operations. We expect this plan to be substantially complete by September 2016. The implementation of the restructuring plan, including the impact of workforce reductions, could be disruptive to our operations, make it difficult to attract or retain employees, result in higher than anticipated charges, and otherwise adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. In addition, our ability to complete the restructuring plan and achieve the anticipated benefits from the plan within the expected time frame or at all is subject to estimates and assumptions and may vary materially from our expectations, including as a result of factors that are beyond our control. Furthermore, following completion of the restructuring plan, our business may not be more efficient or effective than prior to implementation of the plan.

#### ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

During the three months ended September 30, 2015, we did not issue any unregistered securities.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

During the three months ended September 30, 2015, we purchased 44,149,663 shares of Class A common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$192.9 million (including fees and commissions) under our share repurchase programs. A summary of our Class A common stock repurchases during the three months ended September 30, 2015 under our share repurchase programs are set forth in the following table:

| Date                 | Total Number<br>of Shares<br>Purchased |        | Total Number of Shares | Maximum Number (or           |
|----------------------|--|--------|------------------------|------------------------------|
|                      |  | _      | Purchased as Part of   | Approximate Dollar Value) of |
|                      |  |        | Publicly Announced     | Shares that May Yet Be       |
|                      |  |        | Programs               | Purchased Under Programs     |
| July 1-31, 2015      | 10,848,090                             | \$4.92 | 10,848,090             | 407,673,462                  |
| August 1-31, 2015    | 22,995,373                             | 4.25   | 22,995,373             | 310,021,354                  |
| September 1-30, 2015 | 10,306,200                             | 4.06   | 10,306,200             | 268,128,437                  |
| Total                | 44,149,663                             | \$4.37 | 44,149,663             | \$268,128,437                |

See Note 9, "Stockholders' Equity and Compensation Arrangements," for discussion regarding our share repurchase programs.

The following table provides information about purchases of shares of our Class A common stock during the three months ended September 30, 2015 related to shares withheld upon vesting of restricted stock units for minimum tax withholding obligations:

| Date                 | Total Number<br>of Shares<br>Purchased <sup>(1)</sup> | _      | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced | Maximum Number (or<br>Approximate Dollar Value) of<br>Shares that May Yet Be |
|----------------------|---|--------|--|--|
|                      |   |        | Program  | Purchased Under Program  |
| July 1-31, 2015      | 542,322   | \$5.15 |  | _  |
| August 1-31, 2015    | 339,687   | 4.60   |  | <del></del>  |
| September 1-30, 2015 | 449,167   | 4.12   |  | <u> </u>   |
| Total                | 1,331,176   | \$4.66 | _  |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Total number of shares delivered to us by employees to satisfy the mandatory tax withholding requirement upon vesting of stock-based compensation awards.

## ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

See the Exhibit Index immediately following the signature page of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

#### **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on this 3rd day of November 2015.

GROUPON, INC.

By: /s/ Brian A. Kayman

Name: Brian A. Kayman

Title: Interim Chief Financial Officer

| EXHIBITS          |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Exhibit<br>Number | Description  |
| 31.1              | Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002          |
| 31.2              | Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002          |
| 32.1              | Certifications of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 |
| 101               | Interactive data file  |
|                   |  |